Opinion: The Valley will rise again. PAGE 25

Organizational, privacy issues bedevil supply chain managers. PAGE 32

COMPUTERWORLD

THE NEWSPAPER FOR IT LEADERS • WWW.COMPUTERWORLD.COM

DOJ MOVE LIMITS EFFECT ON USERS

No Microsoft split-up; other remedies likely

BY PATRICK THIBODEAU
WASHINGTON

The government's decision last week to drop its attempt to break up Microsoft Corp. will likely limit the long-running antitrust case's ultimate impact on corporate users, according to IT managers and analysts.

Without a breakup on the table, the U.S. Department of Justice's remedy menu shrinks to a set of restrictions that could be imposed on the software vendor's business practices. Such restrictions would likely be aimed at improving

Microsoft, page 61

AT A GLANCE

Breakup Alternatives

The DOJ's suggested remedies to impose on Microsoft will now be modeled on a series of business-conduct restrictions proposed by Judge Thomas Penfield Jackson, including the following:

- **A ban on any "adverse actions"** against PC makers for supporting competing software products
- **Uniform Windows licensing** and pricing terms for hardware vendors
- **Flexibility allowed in configuring Windows,** including the desktop layout and boot up sequence
- **Release of Windows APIs** to other developers at the same time that Microsoft's own engineers receive them
- **Establishment of an internal corporate** antitrust compliance officer and committee by Microsoft

PEOPLESOFT PROJECT ENDS IN COURT

User says ERP vendor botched software work

BY MARC L. SONGINI

Connecticut General Life Insurance Co. is suing PeopleSoft Inc. over the aborted installation of a finance system, claiming that it was forced to develop a homegrown application after the vendor failed to deliver customized software that was promised as part of a 1999 contract.

LEGALWOES

The 13-count suit, filed late last month in U.S. District Court in San Francisco, also claims that Pleasanton, Calif.-based PeopleSoft ballooned its tab for the project from the original figure of $5.16 million to $11.7 million and indicated that the final cost could go even higher.

Connecticut General, a subsidiary of CIGNA Corp. in Philadelphia, wants PeopleSoft to refund the $5.16 million that was paid upfront and was supposed to include five years of technical

PeopleSoft Suit, page 61

NEWSPAPER

$8XBBJFT$ ********CAR-RT LOT#8-052
$48106P00984P0006$ NOV 02 001 9542
PROQUEST 123
PO BOX 984 43-5
ANN ARBOR MI 48106-0984

MERGERS & ACQUISITIONS

Desperation Deal

HP, Compaq users shocked but say it's too soon to assess planned union of struggling vendors

Product commitments, service top concerns

BY MARK HALL

David Stavetski, midrange systems manager at Saks Inc., was dropping his kids off for the first day of school when another parent told him about Hewlett-Packard Co.'s plan to acquire Compaq Computer Corp.

"I was stunned," he said. "This was monumental."

Users nationwide were similarly shocked by last week's announcement of the multibillion-dollar deal, one that's aimed at combining two computer giants into a behemoth with $87 billion in revenue, while creating the world's largest

HP's Carly Fiorina and Compaq's Mike Capellas

PC maker and the dominant company in the server market. (For more on the deal's value, see FAQ on page 6.)

The shock soon gave way to skepticism. In an exclusive *Computerworld* survey of 129 senior IT leaders at midsize and large companies, 59% of

User Reaction, page 6

Benefits exist but won't appear soon

BY JAIKUMAR VIJAYAN

Enterprise users shouldn't expect any near-term technology or price and performance gains from Hewlett-Packard Co.'s plan to acquire Compaq Computer Corp., announced last week.

The benefits are going to be far more evolutionary in nature and will depend entirely on HP's ability to cherry-pick and integrate Compaq's rich but overlapping technology portfolio, users and analysts said.

"Certainly, there are some very interesting possibilities resulting from the

Benefits, page 7

Is this a merger of desperation?

How top IT execs view the HP/Compaq deal:

59%	Yes
29%	No
12%	Don't know

SOURCE: A SURVEY OF 129 COMPUTERWORLD EXECUTIVE SUITE MEMBERS

Quick Link: For additional resources and links related to the HP/Compaq deal, please visit our Web site: www.computerworld.com/q/123184

"I'm hoping HP recognizes that Compaq's quality and customer service are superior."

J. DOUGLAS DALRYMPLE
SPRINT CORP.

MORE INSIDE

- **8 FAQ** on what the companies announced and what's next
- **7 HOW THE COMPANIES' PRODUCT LINES** compare and how they stack up against IBM's.
- **8 ANALYSTS PREDICT** the impact of the deal and the likelihood it will be consummated.
- **8 IBM AND DELL** may be the biggest winners of all.
- **8 ANTITRUST CONCERNS** spur scrutiny in the U.S. and Europe

VOL 35

ISS 37

SE 10 2001

UMI

Opinion: The Valley will rise again. PAGE 25 Organizational, privacy issues bedevil supply chain managers. PAGE 32

COMPUTERWORLD

THE NEWSPAPER FOR IT LEADERS • WWW.COMPUTERWORLD.COM

SEPTEMBER 10, 2001 • VOL. 35 • NO. 37 • $5 COPY

DOJ MOVE LIMITS EFFECT ON USERS

No Microsoft split-up; other remedies likely

BY PATRICK THIBODEAU
WASHINGTON

The government's decisioo last week to drop its attempt to break up Microsoft Corp. will likely limit the long-running antitrust case's ultimate impact on corporate users, according to IT managers and analysts.

Without a breakup on the table, the U.S. Departmeot of Justice's remedy menu shrinks to a set of restrictions that could be imposed on the software vendor's business practices. Such restrictions would likely be aimed at improving

Microsoft, page 61

AT A GLANCE

Breakup Alternatives

The DOJ's suggested remedies to impose on Microsoft will now be modeled on a series of business-conduct restrictions proposed by Judge Thomas Penfield Jackson, including the following:

- **A ban on any "adverse actions"** against PC makers for supporting competing software products
- **Uniform Windows licensing** and pricing terms for hardware vendors
- **Flexibility allowed in configuring Windows,** including the desktop layout and boot-up sequence
- **Release of Windows APIs** to other developers at the same time that Microsoft's own engineers receive them
- **Establishment of an internal corporate** antitrust compliance officer and committee by Microsoft

PEOPLESOFT PROJECT ENDS IN COURT

User says ERP vendor botched software work

BY MARC L. SONOINI

Connecticut General Life Insurance Co. is suing PeopleSoft Inc. over the aborted installation of a finance system, claiming that it was forced to develop a homegrown application after the vendor failed to deliver customized software that was promised as part of a 1999 contract.

LEGAL WOES

The 13-count suit, filed late last month in U.S. District Court in San Francisco, also claims that Pleasanton, Calif.-based PeopleSoft ballooned its tab for the project from the original figure of $5.16 million to $11.7 million and indicated that the final cost could go even higher.

Connecticut General, a subsidiary of CIGNA Corp. in Philadelphia, wants PeopleSoft to refund the $5.16 million that was paid upfront and was supposed to include five years of technical

PeopleSoft Suit, page 61

MERGERS & ACQUISITIONS

Desperation Deal

HP, Compaq users shocked but say it's too soon to assess planned union of struggling vendors

Product commitments, service top concerns

BY MARK HALL

David Stavetski, middleware systems manager at Saks Inc., was dropping his kids off for the first day of school when another parent told him about Hewlett-Packard Co.'s plan to acquire Compaq Computer Corp.

"I was stunned," he said. "This was monumental."

Users nationwide were similarly shocked by last week's announcement of the multibillion-dollar deal, one that's aimed at combining two computer giants into a behemoth with $87 billion in revenue, while creating the world's largest PC maker and the dominant company in the server market. (For more on the deal's value, see FAQ on page 6.)

HP's Carly Fiorina and Compaq's Mike Capellas

The shock soon gave way to skepticism. In an exclusive *Computerworld* survey of 129 senior IT leaders at midsize and large companies, 59% of

User Reaction, page 6

Benefits exist but won't appear soon

BY JAISHANKAR VIJAYAN

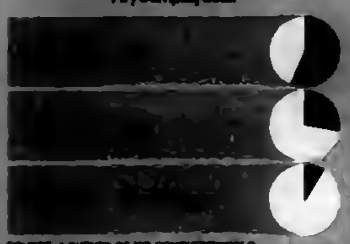
Enterprise users shouldn't expect any near-term technology or price and performance gains from Hewlett-Packard Co.'s plan to acquire Compaq Computer Corp., announced last week.

The benefits are going to be far more evolutionary in nature and will depend entirely on HP's ability to cherry-pick and integrate Compaq's rich but overlapping technology portfolio, users and analysts said.

"Certainly, there are some very interesting possibilities resulting from the

Benefits, page 7

Is this a merger of desperation?
How top IT execs view the HP/Compaq deal:



SOURCE: A SURVEY OF 129 COMPUTERWORLD EXECUTIVE SUITE MEMBERS

Quick Link

For additional resources and links related to the HP/Compaq deal, please visit our Web site:

"I'm hoping HP recognizes that Compaq's quality and customer service are superior."

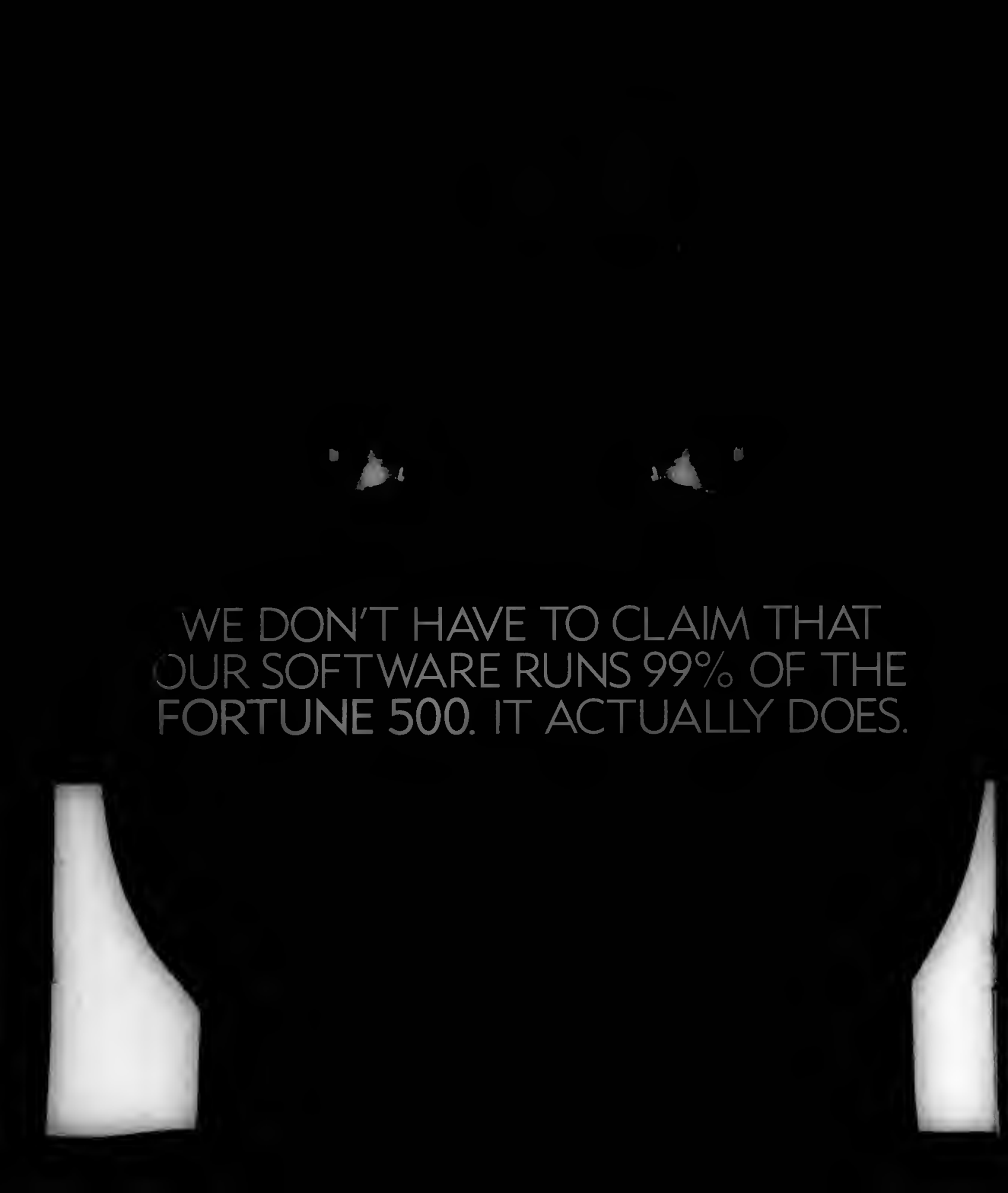
J. DOUGLAS DALRYMPLE, SPRINT CORP.

MORE INSIDE

- [illegible]
- [illegible]
- [illegible]
- [illegible] top the [illegible]
- [illegible] Guidelines [illegible] country in the U.S. and Europe.

NEWSPAPER

8XBBJFT# ********CAR-RT LOT#48-052
#48106P02984PB006# NOV 02 001 9542
PROQUEST 123
PO BOX 984 43-5
ANN ARBOR MI 48106-0984


WE DON'T HAVE TO CLAIM THAT
OUR SOFTWARE RUNS 99% OF THE
FORTUNE 500. IT ACTUALLY DOES.

IT'S ONE THING TO MAKE CLAIMS.
IT'S ANOTHER TO FOLLOW THROUGH.

AND THAT'S EXACTLY WHAT WE DO. WE'RE NOT A FLY-BY-NIGHT START-UP, OR A COMPANY THAT WORKS ON A VERY SMALL SCALE. WE'RE THE WORLD LEADER IN INFRASTRUCTURE MANAGEMENT SOFTWARE, AND WE'VE BEEN DOING IT FOR 25 YEARS. BUT WE DIDN'T STOP THERE. WE'RE ALSO THE GLOBAL LEADER IN eBUSINESS SECURITY AND STORAGE SOFTWARE. SO IF YOU'RE LOOKING FOR A SOFTWARE COMPANY THAT MEANS WHAT THEY SAY, LOOK NO FURTHER.

Computer Associates™

HELLO TOMORROW WE ARE COMPUTER ASSOCIATES | THE SOFTWARE THAT MANAGES eBUSINESS™ ca.com

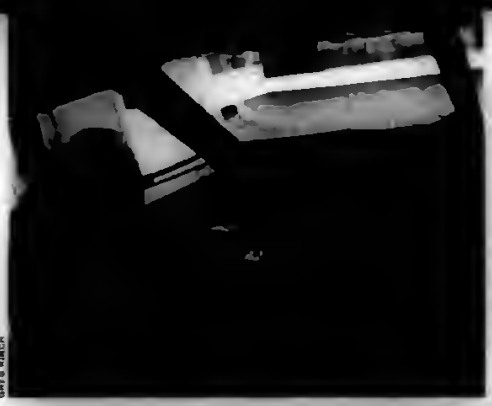
©2001 Computer Associates International, Inc. (CA). All trademarks, trade names, service marks, and logos referenced herein belong to their respective companies

SHARPEN YOUR DATA WAREHOUSE PERFORMANCE.

Want cutting edge ways to improve data warehouse performance? Turn to Syncsort's multi-purpose tool kit. It starts with **SyncSort**, the world's leading high-performance, multi-platform data manipulation and ETL (extract, transform and load) product for over 30 years. **SyncSort** cleans and sorts raw data, speeding data loading by up to 90%. **Visual SyncSort** combines the robust performance of **SyncSort** with the ease of a Windows-based drag-and-drop GUI. **Sigma**, a specialized data-aggregate engine, accelerates processing and query speed by up to 25% and makes an excellent complement to **SyncSort**. For multi-platform formats, your tool is **FilePort**, a powerful UNIX/mainframe bi-directional data conversion utility. Finally, safeguard what you've built – with **Backup Express**, a flexible, distributed, enterprise-wide backup and restore solution that works across platforms.

For more information on improving your data warehouse's performance with the Syncsort tool kit, a FREE trial, and your FREE handy multi-tool, visit www.syncsort.com/91cwa or call 201-930-8200.

syncsort



GREG KINCH

LIGHTENING THE LOAD

After years of having to contend with heavy flight manuals and other paper-intensive documeots, pilots like JetBlue Capt. Ray Meunier are finally getting the opportunity to use laptops in the cockpit. But it may take years for all airlines and aircraft makers to catch on.
PAGE 37

RICHARD MORGENSTERN

OPEN-SOURCE DATABASES BLOOM

After all the talk about operating systems and Web servers, the hidden treasure of the open-source movement may be database systems. **PAGE 48**

SEPTEMBER 10, 2001

COMPUTERWORLD THIS WEEK

NEWS 6

6 Full coverage of Hewlett-Packard's planned acquisitioo of Compaq.

10 Microsoft releases a new Pocket PC operating system with new enterprise features, but the software won't support some existing handhelds.

14 IT managers at some insurers face internal challenges as they try to bring in new technology.

15 Burger King is outsourcing and replacing much of its IT infrastructure as part of a separatioo from its parent company.

15 Rival B2B vendors are interested in joining a user benchmarking program that is being set up by Ariba.

Quick Link For breaking news, updated twice daily at noon and 5 p.m., visit the *Computerworld.com* Web site:
www.computerworld.com/q?q4000

BUSINESS 31

32 Effective supply chain management might be helping companies to make their operations more cost-effective, but an emphasis on hitting quarterly earnings is preventing many companies from going a step further, according to participants in a *Computerworld/ebizChronicle.com* roundtable.

38 Technical certifications are viewed as badges of honor. But critics say certification proves only that an employee is book smart.

44 Career Adviser Fran Quittel answers reader questions about the demand for technical recruiters, opportunities in database marketing and more.

45 Michael Hammer says companies that have streamlined their business processes, broken down departmental silos and integrated information throughout their organizations have only begun to become efficient.

TECHNOLOGY 47

47 You can call it .Net, HailStorm, Passport or Common Language Infrastructure, but all that Microsoft's latest offering amounts to is warmed-over ActiveX, says columnist Nicholas Petreley.

52 Future Watch: Scientists are beginning to wire animal and human brains to computers in research that may help the disabled and eventually lead to more efficient networks.

53 QuickStudy: Sockets establish communications links between client programs and server programs across networks and among processes within a computer. Find out more in this week's tutorial.

54 Security Manager's Journal: Having coovinced the virtual private network project team of the value of a security review, security manager Mathias Thurman lays out his plan — and crosses his fingers.

OPINIONS 24

24 **Maryfran Johnson** writes that IT executives are being left out in the rain while the Hewlett-Packard/Compaq merger crawls along to its conclusion.

24 **Pimm Fox** says Web services can give a boost to enterprise application integration efforts.

25 **Dan Gillmor** believes the Silicon Valley will rise again — but not to the level it reached in the late '90s.

31 **Joe Auer** writes about another "truth" in technology deal-making: You have to manage your contracts with vendors.

62 **Frank Hayes** runs down the list of potential winners and losers in Hewlett-Packard's planned buy-out of Compaq.

Editorial/Letters	24, 25
How to Contact CW	60
Company Index	60
Shark Tank	62

WWW.COMPUTERWORLD.COM

ONLINE

SURPRISING WAP

Hitesh Seth at Silverline Technologies makes the case for WAP 2.0 but says it needs support from the marketplace to reacb its potential.
www.computerworld.com/wireless

SEYBOLD TO FIORINA AND CAPELLAS: GOOD JOB, GREAT IDEA

Patricia Seybold, CEO of the Seybold Group, writes an open letter to Carly Fiorina and Michael Capellas congratulating them on the merger of HP and Compaq.
www.computerworld.com/ecommerce

WHAT DO YOU THINK OF THE HP/COMPAQ MERGER DEAL?

Join the discussion right now in the *Computerworld* Forums and find our what your peers are saying.
www.computerworld.com/hpcompaq

WHAT IS THE STATE OF SECURITY?

PentaSafe Security Technologies is surveying as many security managers as possible to find the answer.
www.computerworld.com/security

Continued from page 1

User Reaction

the respondents called it a merger of desperation on the part of the two vendors.

Many users voiced their concerns about the problems the merger could have for their IT operations, touching everything from service quality to technology options that some said could even have national security implications.

"I'm hoping that HP recognizes that Compaq's quality and customer service are superior to their own and will leverage that to their benefit," said J. Douglas Dalrymple, enterprise network and systems management practice leader at Sprint Corp.'s E/Solutions group, which uses both companies' products.

But he personally doubts it.

"Honestly, I believe that HP will try to short-circuit Compaq's quality and customer service infrastructure in order to reap some quick profit from the merger," he said.

At its own user conference in Chicago late last month, HP came under attack from its customers for its lagging service capabilities. In a session designed to address the problem, one audience member blasted the company. "HP has an internal IT problem. The left hand does not know what the right hand is doing. I've got three different customer IDs," he said.

"We're aware of the problems," Jurgeo Rottler, vice president of HP services, said at the meeting.

Many Compaq users worry that their technology will lose out in the deal. Hal Kuff, manager of technology services at Tessco Technologies Inc., a wireless communications company in Hunt Valley, Md., said that while it's still too soon to draw conclusioos, "at first blush, I see little positive news for OpenVMS or Tru64 [Unix]."

Tessco depends on legacy equipment installed by Digital Equipment Corp., which Compaq acquired in 1998. "With the HP scenario, we have serious coocerns about the ongoing support of those two operating systems," Kuff said.

Perhaps the gravest concerns were raised by David Cooper, senior scientist and former CIO at Lawrence Livermore National Laboratory in Livermore, Calif. "We have not been able to get HP to show much interest in high-performance computing, except at the low end," he said.

National Security

Compaq is currently developing the 30 TFLOPS Q Machine as part of the government's Accelerated Strategic Computing Initiative, which is intended to keep the U.S. at the forefront of scientific computing. Cooper, who is on a presidential commission for advanced technology, characterized that goal as "a national security issue."

"If Hewlett-Packard drops out, high-performance computing is in a very tenuous position," said Cooper.

Jim McDonnell, HP's vice president of worldwide marketing and business customer organization, told *Computerworld* that although he's unfamiliar with the specifics of the Q Machine, the company will hooor all of Compaq's agreements.

Other large Compaq deals were clouded by the announcement. Less than two weeks ago, Compaq inked a $100 million deal with Sabre Holdings Corp. in Fort Worth, Texas, to move its massive airline reservations system off a mainframe environment and onto Compaq's Himalaya servers.

"We don't anticipate it impacting us, but we'll have to have some further conversations with them to verify that," said Sabre spokeswoman Kathryn Hayden.

At Auburn Hills, Mich.-based Gedas Inc., which provides data communications for Volkswagen of America Inc., also in Auburn Hills, IT users fretted about desktop options.

"Our desktop decisions are based oo leasing," said Elliot Zeltzer, Gedas' manager of telecommunications and data services. "A third of our PCs roll [over] every year. We're a heavy Compaq user. This makes the market cloudy going forward."

Nearly everyone contacted by *Computerworld* last week acknowledged that it's too early for a meaningful assessmeot of what the merger will mean for a company's operations. But the timing couldn't have been worse for some IT users.

"We're in a trough of disillusionment right now," said Paula Hunter, chairwoman of the 450-member ASP Industry Consortium in Wakefield, Mass. The current market instability contributes to everyone's overall nervousness, she added.

But not everyone focused oo the negative aspects of the deal.

FAQ

What's the deal? HP and Compaq on Sept. 3. announced an agreement to merge. Based on figures reported for the past four quarters, the combined company would have annual sales of $87.4 billion and operating income of $3.9 billion. That's slightly less than industry leader IBM's total sales of $90.1 billion in the past four quarters.

Who will run the new company? HP Chairwoman and CEO Carly Fiorina, 47, will hold the same positions in the combined company. Compaq Chairman and CEO Michael Capellas, 46, will be president of the new company.

The new HP will be structured around four operating units: Imaging and Printing will be led by Vyomesh Joshi, who is now president of Imaging and Printing Systems at HP; the Access Devices unit will be led by Duane Zitzner, who is now president of Computing Systems at HP; the IT Infrastructure business, encompassing the server, storage and software divisions, will be led by Peter Blackmore, who is now executive vice president of Sales and Services at Compaq; and a services business with approximately 65,000 employees in consulting, support and outsourcing will be led by Ann Livermore, who is now president of HP Services.

How many employees will the new company have? Initially, the combined company will have 149,000 employees, but HP expects to cut some 14,000 workers.

Where will its headquarters be? The new company will be located in Palo Alto, Calif., where HP has its headquarters now. However, the company indicated that it would retain a strong presence in Houston, site of Compaq's headquarters.

What's the value of the deal? Compaq shareholders will receive 0.6325 of a newly issued HP share for each share of Compaq they hold. HP shareholders will own approximately 64% and Compaq share owners 36% of the merged company. Initially, HP, offering $2.41 over Compaq's Aug. 31 closing price of $12.35, valued the deal at $25 billion. But investors reacted badly to news of the deal, and stock prices for both companies dropped dramatically last week, then rose slightly on Thursday and Friday. By midday Friday, stock prices were $17.77 and $10.39 per share for HP and Compaq, respectively.

What happens next? HP expects to close the deal in the first half of next year. By laying off employees and trimming redundancies in the two vendors' product lines, HP expects to save $2 billion in fiscal 2003. The Compaq brand will essentially disappear.

– Compiled by Jennifer DiSabatino

How HP and Compaq Compare

A quick look at how HP, Compaq and the planned new company to be formed by the two of them measures up against major industry players.

	Hewlett-Packard	Compaq Computer	HP/Compaq combined	IBM	Dell	Sun
Total revenue (past 4 quarters)	$47B	$40.4B	$87.4B	$90B	$32.6B	$10.2B
Total net income (past 4 quarters)	$1.4B	-$323M	$1.1B	$8.4B	$1.5B	$99M
Total staff	88,800	85,000	145,000	325,000	35,300	43,000
2001 Fortune 500 ranking	19	21	N/A	8	48	125
Market capitalization	$48.5B	$22.6B	N/A	$167.5B	$58.6B	$47.2B

Notes: HP earnings are unaudited FY2000 Q4 through FY2001 Q3. Compaq, IBM, Dell and Sun earnings are unaudited FY2000 Q3 through FY2001 Q2. Combined company HP/Compaq earnings and data are based on IDG News Service calculations for the two companies' past four reported quarters and from estimates provided by the companies. Capitalization figures from Multex Global Estimates based on Tuesday closing prices.

SOURCES: IDG NEWS SERVICE, FORTUNE MAGAZINE, MULTEX GLOBAL ESTIMATES

"Ultimately, what will happeo is that HP will focus oo getting more [cost-effectiveness] out of technology, and that's a good thing," said Royce Green, CIO at Affiliated Computer Services Inc. in Dallas.

And since the acquisitioo would bring Tandem's high-volume transaction processing capabilities under HP's control, that could mean a competitive surge betweeo IBM and HP in the eoterprise, said Eric Dean, CIO of United Airlines, Inc., which is a very large customer of HP's.

"When Compaq bought Tandem, I thought, How sad — they don't have 'clue one' about dealing with major institutions," Dean said. "But HP gets it. I did a lot of Tandem consulting way back when, and I've been continually impressed with its technology. Now, this is a big 'if,' but if the managemeot structure of the new merged organization can recognize the potential of leveraging the Tandem platform, it would oow be ensconced in the second-largest computer manufacturer in the world."

James Cope, Jennifer DiSabatino, Pimm Fox, Matt Hamblen, Maryfran Johnson, Sami Lais and Marc Songini contributed to this story.

Quick Link What do you think? Join our discussion forum. www.computerworld.com/q?a1020

Continued from page 1

Benefits

merger," said Joseph Pollizzi, president of Encompass, a Chicago-based Compaq user group. "The part that really scares me is when you look at the huge boatload of systems" that a merged HP will have to carry, he said. "We need to know what is going to win and what's going to lose."

In the aftermath of the anoouncement, users and analysts agreed that in the short term, a merged HP is unlikely to look very different from an indepeodent ooe, except oo the services-delivery front.

"It's not like the two companies were yards and yards apart" in terms of their technologies or customer bases, said Laurie McCabe, an analyst at Summit Strategies Inc. in Boston.

At the very highest end, Compaq's NonStop Himalaya platform will give HP a proven and profitable fault-tolerant technology to pitch at enterprises, said Jonathan Eunice, an analyst at Illuminata Inc. in Nashua, N.H. But those busioesses will likely comprise a very narrow segment of the high-end market. To truly take advantage of its technology, HP must migrate bits and pieces of it downstream to its Unix and Windows servers, he said.

On the server front, few people expect a merged HP to support both its own HP-UX and Compaq's Tru64 Unix for long. Instead, look for a new generation of HP-UX that integrates elements of Tru64 Unix, most notably its advanced clustering capabilities, said Rich Partridge, an analyst at D.H. Brown Associates Inc. in Port Chester, N.Y.

Such a merged operating environment should be a lot more scalable and reliable than today's HP-UX and support more applications as well.

"I expect that their Unix offerings will end up being much stronger, which would be nice; I'm happy to stay away from the proprietary Sun world and the sketchy support of the Linux world," said Sean Nolan, CIO at Drugstore.com Inc. in Bellevue, Wash.

Oo the other hand, a combined HP and Compaq should have a more immediate and significant impact on the Intel Corp. server froot, said Edward Witkow, president of Interex, a Sunnyvale, Calif.-based HP user group, and director of IT at Metaldyne Corp. in Plymouth, Mich.

Compaq has already announced its intention to phase out its AlphaServers and standardize its enterprise architectures based oo Intel's emerging 64-bit Itanium processor family. And HP, which is one of the co-developers of Itanium, is well along in its own plans to move everything over to Intel's platforms.

Because of overlap, only one company's notebook, desktop and PC server lineup will survive the merger, Witkow said.

Quick Link An expanded version of this article is available on our Web site. www.computerworld.com/q?63832

Tips on Dealing With New Giant

How are you supposed to negotiate a contract with HP or Compaq in the wake of their merger announcement? David Ochroch, a senior analyst at Rainer Associates Inc. in San Francisco, and Marie T. Reeve, a vice president at Cicala & Associates LLC in Hoboken, N.J., made the following suggestions:

- Ask for at least 36 months' notice before hardware, an operating system or a system software product is to be discontinued.
- When dealing with application vendors, negotiate a contract that says the software will continue to be supported and maintained on whatever Compaq or HP platform it runs on for the life of your application.
- Get written guarantees on how long upgrades will be available for hardware, operating systems and any system software that is provided by the respective vendors.
- Negotiate price caps on maintenance agreements relating to hardware, system software and operating systems, especially when dealing with technologies that the new company is likely to be drop or phase out.
- When negotiating service-level agreements, try to ensure that you will be compensated for any loss in quality and response times that are likely to result from job cuts or other cost-cutting moves.

– Jaikumar Vijayan

HP-Compaq Product Line Comparisons

If the merger succeeds and HP absorbs Compaq next year, the new company will have many overlapping product lines. Here are some of their current products, along with IBM's corresponding slate:

	HP	Compaq	IBM
Enterprise PCs	Vectra VL400, Vectra VL800,	DeskPro, iPaq, Evo	NetVista A
Enterprise small PCs	ePC	iPaq	NetVista X
Enterprise thin clients	N/A	Thin Client, Evo	NetVista N
Enterprise notebooks	Omnibook	Evo, Armada	ThinkPad A, T, X
Graphics/engineering workstations	Workstation	Evo, DeskPro, Professional, AlphaStation	Unix RS/6000, IntelliStation
Handheld PCs	Jornada 540 Pocket PC, Jornada 700 Handheld PC	iPaq Pocket PC, iPaq Blackberry	WorkPad
Servers, entry-level, Windows	NetServer e200, e800, LC 2000, LH 3000, RX4610	ProLiant DL	Netfinity 5000, eServer xSeries 200
Servers, midrange, Windows	NetServer LP 1000r, 2000r; LH 6000; LT 6000r	ProLiant ML	Netfinity; eServer xSeries 300, 330
Servers, large, Windows	NetServer LPR, LXR 8500	ProLiant CL	Netfinity 8500R, eServer xSeries 370, 380
Servers, entry-level, Unix	HP 9000 A-class, L-class, RX 4610	AlphaServer DS	eServer pSeries 620, RS/6000
Servers, midrange, Unix	HP 9000 N-class	AlphaServer ES	eServer pSeries 660
Servers, high-end, Unix	HP 9000 V-class, Superdome	AlphaServer ES, SC	eServer pSeries 680; NUMA-Q; RS/6000 S80, SP
Servers, high-availability	NetServer AA	NonStop Himalaya, NonStop Integrity	NUMA-Q
Proprietary operating systems	HP-UX, MPE/ix	OpenVMS, Tru64 Unix, NonStop Kernel	OS/2, OS/400, zOS, AIX, VM, VSE, PC DOS,
Systems management	OpenView	Nothing comparable	Tivoli
Development tools	Limited	Moderate	Extensive
Clustering software	Yes	Yes	Yes
Storage management software	Yes	SANworks	Tivoli

Compiled by Russell Kay for Computerworld, Sept. 5, 2001, based on information available on the respective companies' Web sites.

Quick Link For a more detailed version of this chart, additional resources and related links, please visit our Web site: www.computerworld.com/q?a1010

ANALYSTS' PREDICTIONS

How will the merger impact corporate users?

MARTIN HINGLEY, IDC
"I think [the potential merger is] both good and bad for corporate users – good in the sense that it reduces the complexity of their management of the two companies and almost everybody has both. Bad in the sense that, ultimately, it reduces choice, and it's certainly going to reduce a lot of choice for IA-64-bit systems ... when they come out."

ANDREW BUTLER, Gartner Inc.
"Two once great companies will likely not live up to their past achievements by combining their assets. The deal would mean many overlaps in products, technologies, distributors, services, facilities and jobs."

Will the merger go through?

ANDREW BUTLER
"If they do complete it, the companies, their customers and partners will likely experience at least two years of major uncertainties across all their business activities. This deal would likely not benefit any of them, including most customers."

MARTIN HINGLEY
"I think the first hurdle is the shareholders. Will they agree? I'd see share prices going down for both companies. The second one is, will it get through the government legislation. Especially I think here in Europe, we think about the European Commission as having a particular influence. They did stop GE from buying Honeywell. It's possible [the European Commission] might stop it, or it's possible that the merger itself might change and have some sort of spinoff as a result of some monopolistic issue."

ROB ENDERLE, Giga Information Group
"I think it's going to make it primarily because of the number of people who would back its completion, but I'm in the minority over here [at Giga]."

WORKFORCE REDUCTIONS

Hewlett-Packard and Compaq project that, if their merger goes through, 15,000 employees will be cut over a two-year period beginning in 2002 — including some as a result of attrition and targeted job cuts. Here are some examples of significant workforce reductions during the past three years:

HEWLETT-PACKARD

July 2001: 6,000

January and April 2001: 4,700 positions cut, resulting in 1,000 employees leaving the company

October 1998: 2,500 leave under a voluntary severance initiative

February 1998: 1,000 leave under a voluntary severance initiative. (Employees were given the option of taking another job in the Vancouver, Wash., facility, where the staff reductions occurred, or elsewhere.)

COMPAQ

2001: 8,500 (March 5,000, July 3,500)

1999: 6,400

1998: 17,000 (15,000 from Digital and 2,000 as a result of the acquisition of Tandem Computers Inc.)

Deal Likely to Face Sharp Scrutiny in U.S. and Europe

BY PATRICK THIBODEAU
WASHINGTON

The pending merger of Compaq and HP is expected to face intense scrutiny here and in Europe and involve an examination of the potential competitive effect on product lines ranging from desktops to high-end servers, legal experts said.

"It's too big of a merger for [the U.S. Department of Justice] to simply give it an automatic pass," said Robert Litan, a former deputy assistant attorney general in the Justice Department's antitrust division who is now at The Brookings Institution in Washington. "They are going to have to take a deeper look at this."

Monitoring the Markets

The main issue in the U.S. and Europe, according to Litan and other legal experts, will be deciding how to slice and dice servers by market — Intel-based vs. Unix-based servers or low-end vs. high-end servers — and then determining whether the merger creates a dominance in any of those markets.

"The key test is a test of dominance — whether or not a deal creates a dominant position," said Amelia Torres, a spokeswoman for the European Commission in Brussels.

Because of the size of the merger, it faces automatic review under the commission's guidelines. But dominance isn't easily defined, because there is no percentage of market share that automatically triggers alarms.

"There is no threshold," said Torres. "It depends on the sectors; it depends on the competitive structure of the market."

One of two agencies will review the merger in the U.S. — the Justice Department or the Federal Trade Commission — and U.S. officials could raise issues with specific markets.

"Once a firm operates in multiple markets, the government can challenge a merger in one market or in any group of markets that it wants," said Herb Hovenkamp, an antitrust expert who works as a law professor at the University of Iowa in Iowa City. "And it frequently approves a merger, but only on the condition that the firms divest some part of their business."

IBM, Dell Seen as the Big Winners

The consensus among industry analysts appears to be that Hewlett-Packard Co.'s planned acquisition of Compaq Computer Corp. is good for just about every big IT hardware and services company around – except HP and Compaq, that is.

The analysts' reasoning goes like this: If the deal actually wins approval, HP/Compaq will drag itself through a quagmire of a months-long reorganization, laying off thousands and discontinuing one product line after another. During this chaos, the thinking goes, customers will lose their service and support connections and flee to another vendor.

The choice alternatives, many analysts predict, are IBM, mainly for services, and Dell Computer Corp., mainly for hardware, especially PCs and servers. Sun Microsystems Inc., meanwhile, touts itself as able to attract the potentially estranged hardware and services customers with perfect timing, as it's slated to roll out a high-end server product line based on the UltraSPARC chip at the end of this month.

One of the most negative reactions to the deal came from Martin Reynolds, an analyst at Gartner Inc. in Stamford, Conn. "The product lines of both HP and Compaq cannot continue," Reynolds said. "What this means to IT managers is that you cannot count on long-term availability, giving IT managers an incentive to move to IBM or Dell, where you know there's a future."

Competitors such as IBM and Dell will "have a happy feeding ground," added Frank Dzubeck, an analyst at Communications Network Architects Inc. in Washington.

The deal is really beneficial only to top executives at HP and Compaq and not to customers or employees of the two companies or even investors, said analyst Roger Kay at IDC in Framingham, Mass. "Mergers are a demotivation for the employees of the companies involved, which is bad for customers, including IT managers," Kay said. "IBM and Dell should make as much hay as they can out of this."

The products that remain from the combined company "might not be the best products," but they will survive based on whether a product group is located in a new plant or a low-cost market or a country where labor laws restrict layoffs, added analyst Rob Enderle at Cambridge, Mass.-based Giga Information Group Inc.

IBM officials wouldn't comment, but Sun and Dell officials crowed. "It's hard to imagine two weak players making anything more than two weak players," said Shahin Khan, vice president of marketing for computer systems at Sun.

Dell spokesman Mike Maher called the deal the "latest iteration of a market consolidation that's been going on a long time," adding that Dell's success has been at keeping operating expenses and components inventory well below Compaq or HP. The merger "leaves a good window [of opportunity] for us that we've already been climbing through," he said.

– Matt Hamblen and Marc Songini

The Two Together

How a combined HP/Compaq entity shapes up:

PC shipments and market share (Q2 2001)
Unit shipments (millions) 5.6
Market share 19%

Total server revenue and market share (Q1 2001)
Revenue $4.07B
Market share 30.6%

Services revenue and market share (2000)
Revenue $14.0B
Market share 3.6%

Disk storage systems revenue and market share (2000)
Revenue $8.34B
Market share 26.3%

ANALYSTS PREDICTIONS

How will the merger impact corporate users?

MARTIN HINGLEY, IDC
"I think [the potential merger is] both good and bad for corporate users – good in the sense that it reduces the complexity of their management of the two companies and almost everybody has both; bad in the sense that, ultimately, it reduces choice, and it's certainly going to reduce a lot of choice for IA 64-bit systems when they come out."

ANDREW BUTLER, Gartner Inc.
"Two once-great companies will likely not live up to their past achievements by combining their assets. The deal would mean many overlaps in products, technologies, distributors, services, facilities and jobs."

Will the merger go through?

ANDREW BUTLER
"If they do complete it, the companies, their customers and partners will likely experience at least two years of major uncertainties across all their business activities. This deal would likely not benefit any of them, including most customers."

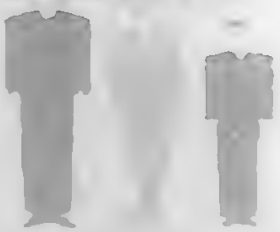
MARTIN HINGLEY
"I think the first hurdle is the shareholders. Will they agree? I'd see share prices going down for both companies. The second one is, will it get through the government legislation. Especially I think here in Europe, we think about the European Commission as having a particular influence. They did stop GE from buying Honeywell. It's possible [the European Commission] might stop it, or it's possible that the merger itself might change and have some sort of spinoff as a result of some monopolistic issue."

ROB ENDERLE, Giga Information Group
"I think it's going to make it, primarily because of the number of people who would back its completion, but I'm in the minority over here [at Giga]."

COMPILED BY CAROL SLIWA

WORKFORCE REDUCTIONS

Hewlett-Packard and Compaq project that, if their merger goes through, 15,000 employees will be cut over a two-year period beginning in 2002 — including some as a result of attrition and targeted job cuts. Here are some examples of significant workforce reductions during the past three years:



SOURCES: HP AND COMPAQ

HEWLETT-PACKARD

July 2001: 6,000

January and April 2001: 4,700 positions cut, resulting in 1,000 employees leaving the company

October 1998: 2,500 leave under a voluntary severance initiative

February 1998: 1,000 leave under a voluntary severage initiative. (Employees were given the option of taking another job in the Vancouver, Wash., facility, where the staff reductions occurred, or elsewhere.)

COMPAQ

2001: 8,500
(March: 5,000; July 3,500)

1999: 6,400

1998: 17,000 (15,000 from Digital and 2,000 as a result of the acquisition of Tandem Computers Inc.)

COMPILED BY CAROL SLIWA

Deal Likely to Face Sharp Scrutiny in U.S. and Europe

BY PATRICK THIBODEAU
WASHINGTON

The pending merger of Compaq and HP is expected to face intense scrutiny here and in Europe and involve an examination of the potential competitive effect on product lines ranging from desktops to high-end servers, legal experts said.

"It's too big of a merger for [the U.S. Department of Justice] to simply give it an automatic pass," said Robert Litan, a former deputy assistant attorney general in the Justice Department's antitrust divisioo who is now at The Brookings Institution in Washington. "They are going to have to take a deeper look at this."

Monitoring the Markets

The main issue in the U.S. and Europe, according to Litan and other legal experts, will be deciding how to slice and dice servers by market — Intel-based vs. Unix-based servers or low-end vs. high-end servers — and then determining whether the merger creates a dominance in any of those markets.

"The key test is a test of dominance — whether or not a deal creates a dominant position," said Amelia Torres, a spokeswoman for the European Commission in Brussels.

Because of the size of the merger, it faces automatic review under the commission's guidelines. But dominance isn't easily defined, because there is no perceotage of market share that automatically triggers alarms.

"There is no threshold," said Torres. "It depends on the sectors; it depends on the competitive structure of the market."

One of two agencies will review the merger in the U.S. — the Justice Department or the Federal Trade Commission — and U.S. officials could raise issues with specific markets.

"Once a firm operates in multiple markets, the government can challenge a merger in one market or in any group of markets that it wants," said Herb Hovenkamp, an antitrust expert who works as a law professor at the University of Iowa in Iowa City. "And it frequently approves a merger, but only on the condition that the firms divest some part of their business."

IBM, Dell Seen as the Big Winners

The consensus among industry analysts appears to be that Hewlett-Packard Co.'s planned acquisition of Compaq Computer Corp. is good for just about every big IT hardware and services company around – except HP and Compaq, that is.

The analysts' reasoning goes like this: If the deal actually wins approval, HP/Compaq will drag itself through a quagmire of a months-long reorganization, laying off thousands and discontinuing one product line after another. During this chaos, the thinking goes, customers will lose their service and support connections and flee to another vendor.

The choice alternatives, many analysts predict, are IBM, mainly for services, and Dell Computer Corp., mainly for hardware, especially PCs and servers. Sun Microsystems Inc., meanwhile, touts itself as able to attract the potentially estranged hardware and services customers with perfect timing, as it's slated to roll out a high-end server product line based on the UltraSPARC chip at the end of this month.

One of the most negative reactions to the deal came from Martin Reynolds, an analyst at Gartner Inc. in Stamford, Conn. "The product lines of both HP and Compaq cannot continue," Reynolds said. "What this means to IT managers is that you cannot count on long-term availability, giving IT managers an incentive to move to IBM or Dell, where you know there's a future."

Competitors such as IBM and Dell will "have a happy feeding ground," added Frank Dzubeck, an analyst at Communications Network Architects Inc. in Washington.

The deal is really beneficial only to top executives at HP and Compaq and not to customers or employees of the two companies or even investors, said analyst Roger Kay at IDC in Framingham, Mass. "Mergers are a demotivation for the employees of the companies involved, which is bad for customers, including IT managers," Kay said. "IBM and Dell should make as much hay as they can out of this."

The products that remain from the combined company "might not be the best products," but they will survive based on whether a product group is located in a new plant or a low-cost market or a country where labor laws restrict layoffs, added analyst Rob Enderle at Cambridge, Mass.-based Giga Information Group Inc.

IBM officials wouldn't comment, but Sun and Dell officials crowed. "It's hard to imagine two weak players making anything more than two weak players," said Shahin Khan, vice president of marketing for computer systems at Sun.

Dell spokesman Mike Maher called the deal the "latest iteration of a market consolidation that's been going on a long time," adding that Dell's success has been at keeping operating expenses and components inventory well below Compaq or HP. The merger "leaves a good window [of opportunity] for us that we've already been climbing through," he said.

– Matt Hamblen and Marc Songini

The Two Together

How a combined HP/Compaq entity shapes up:

SOURCE: IDC, FRAMINGHAM, MASS.

Some VoIP conversations should be interrupted, but never by power problems

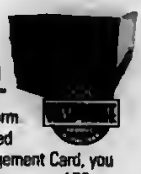
APC provides all the components necessary for an end-to-and power protection solution for the VoIP environment.

The 7 pieces of the VoIP availability puzzle

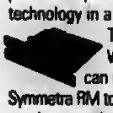
- **Clean, continuous power** as well as **"ride-through" power** during brownouts, surges and spikes.
- **Extended back-up power** in the event of an extended power outage.
- Redundant, hot-swappable and scalable components to **allow growth** as well as **service without interruption.**
- **Instant notification of critical power/UPS issues.**
- Ability to remotely control selected power outlets in order to **reboot hung switches.**
- Ability to **ensure optimal temperature and humidity** within remote closets.
- Ability to keep track of and **maintain health of power protection systems** across the WAN, over time.

APC provides all the components necessary for end-to-end power protection solutions for the VoIP environment – visit ***apcc.com/buy/*** and see what Legendary Reliability™ can do for your business.

Symmetra® RM



The new Symmetra RM puts the high availability of the proven and patented Symmetra® Power Array™ technology in a rack-mountable form.

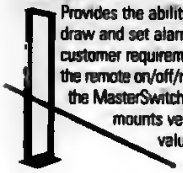


Through the included Web/SNMP Management Card, you can monitor and configure your APC Symmetra RM to shut down and reboot your systems, receive e-mail alerts and view the event log.

Remote Monitoring

APC monitors all UPS parameters, tailored to your desired response. Regular UPS parameter and event reports are issued with event frequency, duration, and resolution, offering immediate enhancements to your investment.

MasterSwitch™ VM



Provides the ability to monitor the current draw and set alarm thresholds, based on customer requirements, while still providing the remote on/off/reboot capabilities found in the MasterSwitch series. In addition, it mounts vertically, requiring zero U of valuable rack space.

Environmental Monitoring Card

Works with your APC Smart-UPS® or Matrix-UPS® to monitor ambient temperature, humidity and other environmental conditions.

PowerChute® Inventory Manager

An invaluable software tool for anyone with a large number of APC UPSs spread across a wide geographic area. Via SNMP-enabled APC UPSs, schedule the software to gather information from the UPSs, then select any one of the eleven predefined reports.

Other APC products for the VoIP/Rack environment:

- **KVM Switches** provide one centralized control point for up to 64 servers
- **ProtectNet** rack-mounted data-line protection
- **PowerNet Manager** collects UPS/power status information for fast problem diagnosis
- **Cable Interface Kits** provide direct communication between UPSs and desktops, workstations and servers.
- **2-Post Racks / 4-Post Open Frame Racks**

Tivoli SOLARIS HP OPENVIEW

Symmetra RM is easily manageable with the industry-leading network platforms.

By utilizing APC's PowerNet for CiscoWorks2000, which integrates APC's power management software with CiscoWorks2000, Cisco customers now can easily manage APC power protection and network power control devices from the same Web browser as Cisco equipment.

CISCO SYSTEMS > Verified

APC was named to the 2000 InformationWeek 500 ranking of the top IT innovators (09/11/00).

APC®
Legendary Reliability™

Enter to Win a FREE Spot Cooler from APC today!

All entrants will receive a FREE Enterprise Availability Kit.

To order: Visit *http://promo.apc.com* Key Code b462y • Call 888-289-APCC x2067 • Fax 401-788-2797

©2001 American Power Conversion. All Trademarks are the property of their owners. APC1H1EF-US • PowerFax: (800) 347-FAXX • E-mail: apcinfo@apcc.com • 132 Fairgrounds Road, West Kingston, RI 02892 USA
Microsoft, Windows, are either registered trademarks or trademarks of Microsoft Corporation in the United States and/or other countries.

BRIEFS

HP to Buy Digital Printing-Press Maker

Days after disclosing its planned acquisition of Compaq Computer Corp., Hewlett-Packard Co. said it also plans to pay as much as $882 million in cash and stock to buy Indigo NV, a Maastricht, Netherlands-based maker of digital color printing presses for commercial and industrial users. The company bought a 13.4% stake in Indigo last year.

PGP Security Warns Of Hole in Firewall

Network Associates Inc.'s PGP Security division said a hole in its Gauntlet firewall software could allow attackers to gain user privileges or access networks protected by the technology. Santa Clara, Calif.-based PGP Security released a patch for the buffer overflow vulnerability and said installing it is "mandatory."

Manugistics Faces Loss, Lowers Forecast

Supply chain software vendor Manugistics Group Inc. disclosed that it expects to report a loss of up to $10.7 million for its second fiscal quarter ended Aug. 31 on revenue of about $70 million. The company had earlier forecast sales of $90 million. Rockville, Md.-based Manugistics also said it's planning cost-cutting actions.

IBM Readies 8-CPU Midrange Unix Server

IBM has announced an eight-processor midrange Unix system for use as a Web server or in Java-based applications. The company said the new machine offers one and a half times more commercial processing power than its older RS/6000 Model M80. The rack-mountable pSeries 660 Model 6M1 starts at $62,000 and is due out Sept. 21.

Pocket PC OS Gains Enterprise Features

But Microsoft orphans first-generation Pocket PCs from HP and Casio, say users

BY BOB BREWIN AND MATT HAMBLEN

MICROSOFT introduced a new version of its Pocket PC operating system that's tweaked to support enterprise users with a host of new features, including a built-in virtual private network (VPN) client. But Pocket PC 2002 won't support first-generation hardware from Hewlett-Packard Co. and Casio Computer Co.

Ed Suwanjindar, product manager of the mobility group at Microsoft Corp., said the Pocket PC 2002 operating system will support only ARM chips from manufacturers such as Intel Corp., and as a result, users of older HP Pocket PC hardware such as the Jornada 560 "will not be able to move to the new software."

However, he said, the new software can run on older Pocket PCs manufactured by Compaq Computer Corp., which HP plans to acquire.

Ellen Van Etten, a spokeswoman for HP, said the company is "working on a promotion for existing Jornada customers to purchase the new Jornada" at a discount after the new pocket PC hardware is introduced by manufacturers Oct. 4. Older Jornada handhelds run on an SH3 chip made by Tokyo-based Hitachi Ltd.

A spokesman for Tokyo-based Casio couldn't be reached for comment by deadline. Older Casio Pocket PC hardware runs on MIPS chips manufactured by NEC Corp., also in Tokyo.

The backward-compatibility problem aside, Suwanjindar said Microsoft has added several features to the new Pocket PC operating system targeted directly at enterprise users, including a feature that mimics the Graffiti handwriting recognition system used by rival Palm Inc. in its handhelds.

HP'S JORNADA 560 won't be able to support the Pocket PC operating system.

Pocket PC 2002 also has a built-in chat feature that Suwanjindar described as Microsoft's answer to the popular AOL Instant Messenger client from Dulles, Va.-based America Online Inc.

The Pocket PC 2002 also provides users with a built-in terminal server, which makes it easier to connect and log in to corporate networks. Other features include support for a variety of wireless connectivity options, including standard 802.11b wireless LANs and cellular networks.

Enterprise users welcomed the new features. Alex Hu, vice president of audit technology at J. P. Morgan Chase & Co. in New York, said the built-in VPN client is "a big win for enterprises such as ours."

"Palm, to me, is just a high-powered organizer," Hu added. "What you need for enterprises goes much further.

"We believe in handhelds, but all the pieces aren't quite there yet," Hu said. "Maybe in two years, a handheld will be like a laptop with paging capability. We're really looking hard at the Pocket PC, and we're going to get the Pocket PC 2002 for small trials and evaluations."

Ken Dulaney, an analyst at Gartner Inc. in Stamford, Conn., said the new features incorporated in the Pocket PC 2002 drive it further up the enterprise interest chain.

"These enhancements will give Palm and any others that mount an assault on the enterprise a more difficult time," he said. "Key areas of improvement are in security and connectivity, two very important issues for IT."

Dulaney added that he had expected more "seamless integration of the onboard handheld and Office components," but he didn't elaborate.

Compaq spokeswoman Nora Hahn said that between now and Oct. 4, owners of the company's iPaq Pocket PC will be able to upgrade to the new operating system at no charge. After Oct. 4, users can upgrade for a fee of about $30, she said.

Quick Link For more information, visit our Mobile/Wireless Knowledge Center.
www.computerworld.com/q/?k=1000

Indus International Aims to Regroup at User Conference

BY MARC L. SONGINI

At its annual user conference this week, business applications vendor Indus International Inc. plans to announce software aimed at midsize users and enhancements of e-business and mobile products.

But the Atlanta-based maker of and asset management software may also have to soothe users' fears over its continued financial struggles.

For instance, despite a 32% jump in revenue on a year-to-year basis, Indus reported a $6.7 million loss in this year's second quarter — its seventh straight quarterly loss.

The firm nearly broke even on an operating basis in the second quarter, though. And Indus last week said claims filed against it by the Securities and Exchange Commission in the aftermath of a 1999 revenue restatement have been resolved.

That may give the new management team put in place early last year a chance to finally focus on its plans for the company's flagship PassPort and Enterprise MPAC applications.

Many attendees at the IndusWorld conference in Orlando "will be interested in what the new management team has to offer and what their vision of the future is," predicted Dave Taylor, enterprise resource planning manager at Idaho Power Co. in Boise.

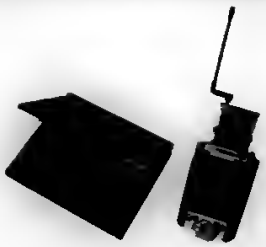
The electric utility uses Indus' PassPort 8.0 software to handle such tasks as design engineering, accounts payable and inventory purchasing. Taylor said Idaho Power is interested in moving to the 9.0 release that became available in July, and he credited Indus for developing "more of a strategic direction" for its products.

For Barry Smith, a maintenance manager at Houston-based offshore drilling company Transocean Sedco Forex Inc., Indus' long-term survival and how it will lead its users to the Web are two top concerns.

Transocean currently runs Enterprise MPAC 8.0 for maintenance procurement and inventory functions. Smith said he wants to see how the Web will affect the software, particularly in the area of security.

3 CANCELLED FLIGHTS.

27 ORDERS TRACKED.



COMPAQ WIRELESS SOLUTIONS.
NOW YOUR PEOPLE CAN LEAVE YOUR OFFICE WITHOUT LEAVING YOUR SYSTEMS.

A Compaq complete mobility solution combines hardware, software and the support you need to extend your IT infrastructure to your employees on the go. The Compaq *Evo*™ Notebook N400c, with its Mobile Intel® Pentium® III Processor and wireless networking capability,* lets your people quickly access real information in real time. (Compaq notebook prices start as low as $999.) And when your people don't have time to sit, an *iPAQ* Pocket PC lets you put PC functionality in the palms of their hands. So they can check current inventory, track sales or send e-mail. Even at Gate 23D.

intel inside
pentium® III

INNOVATIVE PRODUCTS,
INTEGRATED INTO SOLUTIONS &
DELIVERED GLOBALLY

find the wireless solution you need at compaq.com/mobile or call 1-800-888-6079

Compaq PCs use genuine Microsoft® Windows®
www.microsoft.com/piracy/howtotell

*Wireless LAN provided either through MultiPort or PC card. Wireless WAN provided through PC WAN card; wireless air time contract required. PC cards sold separately. Subject to wireless network coverage. Compaq, the Compaq logo, Evo, iPAQ and Inspiration Technology are trademarks of Compaq Information Technologies, L.P. in the U.S. and other countries. Intel, Intel Inside and Pentium are trademarks of Intel Corporation or its subsidiaries in the United States and other countries. Products and company names mentioned herein may be trademarks or registered trademarks of other companies. ©2001 Compaq Computer Corporation. All rights reserved.

COMPAQ
Inspiration Technology

The coveted five nines. In the past, only a precious few were allowed to see them.

99.999% uptime. For a server operating system, it's a measure of reliability that translates into just over five minutes of server downtime per year.* For your business, that means servers are up and running when people need them. Of course, rumors of this 99.999% uptime usually start under ideal lab conditions. But where are these five nines when your business needs them? If you're using Microsoft® Windows® 2000 Server–based solutions, they may be closer than you think. Today Starbucks, FreeMarkets and MortgageRamp, an affiliate of GMAC Commercial

Windows 2000 Server Family

*This level of availability is dependent on many factors outside of the operating system, including other hardware and software technologies, mission-critical operational processes and professional services. © 2001 Microsoft Corporation. All rights reserved. Microsoft, Windows, and the Windows logo are either registered trademarks or trademarks of Microsoft Corporation in the United States and/or other countries. The names of actual companies and products mentioned herein may be the trademarks of their respective owners.

Mortgage, are using Windows 2000 Server–based systems designed to deliver 99.999% server uptime. Of course, not all installations require this level of reliability, but one thing is for sure: The Windows 2000 Server family can help you get to the level of reliability you need. In fact, industry leaders such as Compaq, Dell, Hewlett-Packard, IBM, Unisys, Stratus and Motorola Computer Group can work with you to deliver solutions with up to five nines uptime. To learn more about server solutions you can count on, visit **microsoft.com/windows2000/servers** Software for the Agile Business.

Microsoft

Infighting Plagues Insurance Companies' CRM Efforts

Push to replace paper processes fraught with organizational, leadership challenges

BY LUCAS MEARIAN
WASHINGTON

INFORMATION technology managers at insurance companies who are fighting to replace paper-based business models with technology that can improve efficiencies and customer relationship management (CRM) are up against formidable in-house political boundaries and old-school CEOs who are loathe to change.

That was the view expressed by attendees last week at the LOMA Emerging Technology Conference here.

For instance, Cecilia Tam, an information systems manager at London Life Insurance Co. in London, Ontario, said territorial disputes between business departments and affiliated companies can not only cause project loggerheads, but they can also prevent disparate IT departments from agreeing on a single XML language.

"How are you going to amalgamate?" she said.

Tom Peters, a consultant and author of several best-selling business management books, agreed. "Ninety-eight percent of CRM is total B.S. unless you're willing to do the heavy lifting in the organization," Peters said.

While emphasizing the business aspects of CRM over technology for its own sake, Peters also mocked companies and entrenched CEOs who are squeamish about spending for new technology during the current economic slowdown. "This is the moment in time to be aggressive in technology spending while your competitors pull in their horns," he said.

Peters said IT managers who want to advance ideas should bypass senior leaders who are unwilling to approve spending on untested technologies. Instead, they should partner with fellow "geeks" within their organizations and then approach CEOs directly with their ideas.

"It's stupid trying to sell a new, untested technology up the command chain. Find someone who will screw around and co-concoct great visions," said Peters, author of the best-seller *In Search of Excellence: Lessons from America's Best-Run Companies* (Warner Books, 1982).

Security Concerns

Conference attendee Delores Bridges, an IT systems analyst manager at The MONY Group Inc. in New York, said most companies simply don't grant free rein to IT managers on unproven technology.

"It's OK to take the risk, but you can't do that with big numbers," she said of her own company.

Along with collecting more information on customers, security, or a lack thereof, is another critical issue for insurers.

Steve Clauson, director of IS security at Mutual of Omaha Insurance Co., is nine months into a two-year project to completely revamp security at his company. Like other insurers, the Omaha-based firm has been spurred to beef up its security activities by regulations such as the Gramm-Leach-Bliley Act and the Health Insurance Portability and Accountability Act, in addition to government contracts that require more stringent security.

Clauson recommended that companies begin by classifying data as high, midlevel or low priority in order to focus expensive security technology only where necessary.

"If you treat everything the same, you're spending a lot more than you need to," he said.

Centralizing administration of security, including support and control and installing intrusion-detection systems, are also high on Clauson's list of priorities.

By installing intrusion-detection technologies at Mutual of Omaha, Clauson and his team have been able to track attempted virus infections throughout the year, including 560 attempts on the firm's servers last month alone, 190 of which were from the Code Red worm. ▶

Insuring Customer Relationships

Areas that insurance companies should focus on when deploying a CRM system:

The customer experience: Focus on getting the appropriate level of service to each group of customers.

Customer value: Be aware of the profitability of each customer as services are offered. Most firms overinvest in unprofitable customers and underinvest in profitable ones.

One and done: Reduce call volume by developing a focused approach that meets the customer's needs on first contact.

Call center efficiency: Make sure the call center is operating at a level that makes use of information resources and is staffed to provide the expected levels of service.

Centralize your CRM system through shared services: Don't let political boundaries between departments hinder progress.

Reorganize the business: Don't get caught up in the technology; it's about transforming the organization and the way you do business. If the technology doesn't have a business value, why do it?

SOURCE: CAP GEMINI ERNST & YOUNG LLC, NEW YORK

Privacy Hole Found in Verizon Wireless Site

Company slow to fix flaw despite expert's warning

BY DAN VERTON

Security experts discovered a flaw last week in the Web site operated by Verizon Wireless that may have exposed the private information of customers who used the site to view their personal cell phone bills.

Marc Slemko, a software developer in Seattle, posted the warning Sept. 1 on the BugTraq security mailing list after notifying Verizon of the problem on Aug. 19 and receiving no response. A half-dozen other security experts later confirmed his findings.

The privacy hole affected users who logged on to the Verizon Wireless Web site and used the My Account feature to view or change their cell phone billing and account information. The Web site address for the feature assigns session identifications sequentially as each user logs in. An ID is valid until a user logs out or the session times out. However, because it's the only session ID used, Slemko said, it's easy to manually access the account of other users by guessing their session IDs. In addition, "automated tools [can] grab this information in bulk as users log in over time," he wrote.

The vulnerability put at risk information such as names, addresses and records of calls placed and received, along with the phone numbers and approximate locations of users when their calls were made, according to Slemko and others.

Brian Wood, a spokesman for Bedminster, N.J.-based Verizon Wireless, said IT workers at the company fixed the hole as of 5 a.m. EDT on Sept. 5. When asked why it took Verizon so long to act on Slemko's Aug. 19 alert, Wood said Slemko didn't properly "escalate" his query.

"His e-mail apparently went into the normal e-mail box and was handled by a front-line customer service representative," said Wood. "It kind of got bogged down in the system." However, Wood also noted that previous security tests Verizon ran on the site hadn't uncovered the flaw.

Wood said the flaw only affected a portion of the users who signed up for online billing. The hole was never an issue for former customers of Bell Atlantic Mobile, GTE Wireless, AirTouch Cellular or PrimeCo Personal Communications LP, the companies that now make up Verizon Wireless.

"We've not seen any evidence that someone might have taken advantage of this hole," Wood said.

Verizon, which has more than 28 million wireless customers, isn't alone in suffering from predictable online session IDs, according to a study presented by the MIT Laboratory for Computer Science last month at the annual Usenix security conference. Of the 27 sites investigated, many were found to have inadequate user authentication capabilities. ▶

Burger King to Outsource IT Services to Perot Systems

Move precedes separation from parent company

BY LINDA ROSENCRANCE

Burger King Corp. last week said it has signed a multiyear deal to outsource its IT support and most of its technology infrastructure to Perot Systems Corp.

Under the terms of the contract, Dallas-based Perot Systems will provide data center management, help desk support, enterprise systems management and global network management for the Miami-based fast-food giant, according to a Burger King announcement. Financial terms of the contract weren't disclosed.

The outsourcing deal is part of a series of moves to prepare Burger King for separation from its London-based parent company, Diageo PLC, an international food and beverage corporation. Diageo is planning to spin off or sell the fast-food chain.

Burger King spokeswoman Kim Miller said Perot will move Burger King's existing data center operations to Perot's technology center in Plano, Texas. Burger King now shares data center facilities with Minneapolis-based The Pillsbury Co. and other Diageo companies, Miller said.

Perot has completed similar projects for Tenet Healthcare Corp. in Santa Barbara, Calif., and UBS AG in Zurich.

Transition Strategy

As part of its technology transition, Burger King will replace many components of its IT infrastructure to make it more efficient and flexible, the company said.

Perot will also handle a major portion of the infrastructure platform for Burger King, according to Miller. She declined to provide details of the upgrade for competitive reasons.

"Speed plays a critical role in this business — both at the restaurant level as well as in the area of infrastructure support," noted Bennett Nussbaum, Burger King's executive vice president and chief financial officer, in the statement released by the company.

Nussbaum said that aligning with Perot will let the restaurant chain implement technology innovations and service enhancements while keeping a lid on rising labor costs.

Perot began the migration in July and expects to complete it by year's end, according to Harvey King, who manages the Burger King account for Perot.

"We will be decoupling Burger King's current network and transitioning it to our environment and managing it on behalf of Burger King," King explained.

Mitchell Speiser, an analyst who tracks the quick-service restaurant industry at New York-based Lehman Brothers Holdings Inc., said it makes perfect sense for Burger King to outsource its IT functions to Perot.

"Like all [businesses], Burger King should stick to its core competencies and outsource other services," Speiser said. "It is typical in this environment [for businesses] to focus on their core competencies."

Quick Link For more outsourcing coverage and related resources, visit the xSP Knowledge Center. www.computerworld.com/q?k2300

JUST THE FACTS

Menu of IT Functions

Perot Systems will provide Burger King with the following services:

- Data center management
- Help desk support
- Enterprise systems management
- Global network management

B2B Rivals Eye Ariba's New User Benchmarking Program

Commerce One, i2 express interest in participating in usage data comparisons

BY MICHAEL MEEHAN

Some of Ariba Inc.'s top rivals in the business-to-business software market indicated last week that they're willing to take part in a new user benchmarking program being set up by Ariba and a nonprofit research organization.

Ariba and the Tempe, Ariz.-based Center for Advanced Purchasing Studies (CAPS) said last month that they plan to open the benchmarking program to users who have installed online procurement software developed by other vendors.

Last week, officials at both Commerce One Inc. and i2 Technologies Inc. said they're interested in the idea.

The benchmarking is meant to help users compare their electronic purchasing systems to ones set up by other companies and to evaluate the business practices they have built around the technology.

CAPS, which is affiliated with Arizona State University, will collect a variety of information from the systems of participating companies, focusing initially on usage, with plans to expand to system configuration issues at a later date.

The program comes as many users are still trying to justify their investments in the expensive procurement packages they have purchased and as struggling business-to-business vendors like Sunnyvale, Calif.-based Ariba are looking for new ways to convince companies that the technology is worth the cost.

- The initial system investment made by companies
- Transaction volumes, both overall and by line item
- The number of active and nonactive user accounts
- The dollar value of purchases processed by systems
- Average purchase order approval times
- The number of approvals needed on purchase orders

"Any information we could get to help us out would be fantastic," said Tom Luckett, manager of enterprise services at Dana Corp., an automotive parts maker in Toledo, Ohio. "Right now, there's no open forum for getting that kind of information."

Luckett is responsible for his company's global implementation of Ariba's electronic procurement system. His benchmarking efforts to date have revolved around contacting other Ariba users to share business process and implementation troubleshooting data.

Luckett called the rollout of such systems "an ongoing battle" and said better benchmarking data could help IT managers defend the projects.

"Putting in a system like this is a cultural shock in most organizations, so any excuse not to use it is a good one in most cases," he said. "Plus you have to constantly evaluate [whether] you want to keep pumping money into this thing."

CAPS will automatically collect information from systems on a monthly basis, and the identities of participating users won't be disclosed.

"There's an immense amount of data in these systems that we can pull," said Steven Wade, director of benchmarking research at CAPS.

Randy Joss, director of customer metrics at Ariba, acknowledged that users have had little concrete information on which to base their decisions about whether to go forward with business-to-business projects.

"The thing that's filled the gap really has been marketing and sales and, I'm sure customers would say, hype," Joss said.

Ariba and CAPS said they will officially invite other business-to-business vendors to take part in the benchmarking program this month.

Online procurement vendors have long relied on CAPS for research data, said Scott Wilkerson, manager of solution strategies at Pleasanton, Calif.-based Commerce One. "CAPS is definitely agnostic," he said, adding that Commerce One is looking forward to joining the program.

Gayle Hayes, director of supplier relationship management at Dallas-based i2, said she hopes the benchmarking program will expand to track other business metrics and to provide some sort of scalability measurements.

"How many users and suppliers can you push through those systems before you overload them?" she said. "It would be nice to know."

Hacker Forces Some Banks To Cancel Visa Debit Cards

Incident highlights security vulnerabilities at some third-party payment vendors

BY DAN VERTON
FALLS CHURCH, VA

Several banks in the Washington area have been forced to cancel and reissue thousands of Visa debit cards after a hacker allegedly intercepted a file containing purchase data from a local online merchant.

First Virginia Banks Inc. in Falls Church, Va., last week began notifying 500 of its customers that their card numbers and expiration dates, phone numbers and addresses had been compromised. Likewise, Atlanta-based SunTrust Banks Inc., which has branch offices in northern Virginia, Washington and Maryland, began monitoring several customer accounts that may have been compromised.

This comes two weeks after Washington-based Riggs Bank sent letters to 3,000 of its customers informing them that a local online merchant's customer database containing their Visa debit card numbers had been hacked and compromised. Officials at First Virginia, Riggs, Visa International Inc. and the FBI declined to name the retail operation where the data originated.

All the payment data belonged to customers who had made purchases from an online merchant in the Washington area. However, Visa declined to say whether the data was taken directly from a system belonging to the merchant or from one of the many companies that process electronic payments between online retailers and Visa.

Visa characterized the incident as "a potential compromise of cardholder data stored on a third party's computer."

First Virginia has "no way of knowing which merchant it is that had their database hacked," said Rick Bowman, the bank's chief financial officer. "Visa does not disclose that information."

A Riggs official, who spoke on condition of anonymity, said, "It would not be fair to identify the merchant" because the matter is still under investigation by the FBI and the incident could have been the result of security holes at one of several third-party companies that process Visa transactions. To date, there is no evidence of fraud stemming from the incident, the official said.

News of the incident comes as Foster City, Calif.-based Visa is unveiling incentives for online retailers to adopt its Visa Authenticated Payment system. Announced Sept. 4, the payment system is designed to help those merchants conduct real-time verification of the identities of Internet shoppers.

Mike Yakel, vice president of Visa USA's e-Visa division, said all online payment transactions go through "an acquirer," or third-party payment vendor, that submits the purchase from the merchant to the Visa system over the Internet. There are 50 to 100 companies nationwide that provide payment services.

"Because the Internet is an open network, there is far more potential that the data could be accessed by somebody," said Yakel.

Starting next year, a new Visa policy will require online merchants to offer encryption protection to cardholders during their online purchases. Any electronic merchant participating in the Verified by Visa program satisfies this requirement (see chart).

Yakel said banks that issue cards and sponsor payment vendors to become part of the Verified by Visa initiative also assume liability and have a responsibility to prevent security breaches from occurring.

Fighting Back

PARTICIPANTS IN THE VERIFIED BY VISA PROGRAM

- Tickets.com
- Buy.com
- FirstChocolate.com
- TheLostToys.com
- JencoTreasures.com
- GreatGolfEvents.com

SOON TO BE ADDED

- Target.com
- Dell.com
- CompUSA.com
- 1-800-flowers.com
- McAfee.com
- CDnow.com
- GiftCatalog.com
- MarshallFields.com
- Ashford.com

Cisco Bolsters Network Security Offerings

Features fill gap in enterprise network intrusion protection

BY JAMES COPE

Cisco Systems Inc. last week announced plans to introduce two new products as well as enhancements to its Safe security product suite, including a small-office firewall, upgrades to its intrusion-detection software and a router module designed to help virtual private networks (VPN) scale by 60%.

Cisco's offerings include Pix 501, a smaller version of its enterprise firewall Pix 5, with a four-port Ethernet hub. The firewall is designed for use by individual telecommuters and remote offices with 10 to 50 users.

Y.Y. Chen, a senior network architect at Miami-based Carnival Corp., the holding company for Carnival Cruise Lines, said he has been evaluating the firewall and is considering the product for securing network connections with 200 Carnival travel agents who work from their homes.

"The Web interface is easy to use, and we can use it to add our VPN configuration into the box," Chen said.

While there's certainly a demand for firewall technologies among small businesses and remote offices, "the smaller Pix is a reactionary move to companies like NetScreen and SonicWall," said Joel Conover, an analyst at Current Analysis Inc. in Sterling, Va., referring to NetScreen Technologies Inc. and SonicWall Inc., two Sunnyvale, Calif.-based makers of integrated firewall and VPN products for small businesses.

The 10-user version of the 501 firewall will sell for $595, and the 50-user version will cost $1,195, Cisco officials said. Both systems will be available by the end of the month.

Cisco Security Products

PIX 501 SOHO FIREWALL
- **Price:** $595 to $1,195
- **Availability:** By month's end

IDS HOST SENSOR
- **Price:** $7,995 for console packed with Cisco VMS; $5,000 for stand-alone console; agent software is priced $1,750 to $2,100 per host computer
- **Availability:** Now

VPN ACCELERATOR MODULE
- **Price:** $5,000
- **Availability:** Now

Cisco also announced plans to add a host-based intrusion-detection system called IDS Host Sensor to its security product lineup. The application is aimed at extending the software's ability to analyze and detect intrusion attempts from within the enterprise, in addition to Cisco's network sensor technology, which handles intrusion detection on the network perimeter. Conover said that Cisco's intrusion-detection system had lacked adequate host-based functionality and that the new system should fill the gap.

Cisco's IDS Host Sensor is available immediately as part of CiscoWorks VPN/Security Management Solution (VMS), which sells for $7,995 or for $5,000 in a stand-alone console. Each host computer protected against intrusion requires special agent software that communicates with the Host Sensor console. The agent software is priced from $1,750 to $2,100.

Cisco also announced plans to offer a VPN accelerator add-on module for its 7100 and 7200 Series routers. Priced at $5,000, the integrated network Layer 3 compression technology is designed to enable routers to scale up to 5,000 concurrent VPN sessions, an increase of 60% over VPNs without acceleration.

Quick Link For additional resources online, visit our Security Knowledge Center
www.computerworld.com/q?k1600

Hacker Forces Some Banks To Cancel Visa Debit Cards

Incident highlights security vulnerabilities at some third-party payment vendors

BY DAN VERTON
FALLS CHURCH, VA

SEVERAL BANKS in the Washington area have been forced to cancel and reissue thousands of Visa debit cards after a hacker allegedly intercepted a file containing purchase data from a local online merchant.

First Virginia Banks Inc. in Falls Church, Va., last week began notifying 500 of its customers that their card numbers and expiration dates, phone numbers and addresses had been compromised. Likewise, Atlanta-based SunTrust Banks Inc., which has branch offices in northern Virginia, Washington and Maryland, began monitoring several customer accounts that may have been compromised.

This comes two weeks after Washington-based Riggs Bank sent letters to 3,000 of its customers informing them that a local online merchant's customer database containing their Visa debit card numbers had been hacked and compromised. Officials at First Virginia, Riggs, Visa International Inc. and the FBI declined to name the retail operation where the data originated.

All the payment data belonged to customers who had made purchases from an online merchant in the Washington area. However, Visa declined to say whether the data was taken directly from a system belonging to the merchant or from one of the many companies that process electronic payments between online retailers and Visa.

Visa characterized the incident as "a potential compromise of cardholder data atored on a third party's computer."

First Virginia has "no way of knowing whicb merchant it is that had their database hacked," said Rick Bowman, the bank's chief financial officer. "Visa does not disclose that information."

A Riggs official, who spoke on condition of anonymity, said, "It would not be fair to identify the merchant" because the matter is still under investigation by the FBI and the incident could have been the result of security holes at one of several third-party companies that process Visa transactions. To date, there is no evidence of fraud stemming from the incident, the official said.

News of the incident comes as Foster City, Calif.-based Visa is uoveiling inceotives for online retailers to adopt its Visa Authenticated Payment system. Announced Sept. 4, the payment system is designed to help those merchants conduct real-time verification of the identities of Internet shoppers.

Mike Yakel, vice president of Visa USA's e-Visa division, said all online payment transactions go through "an acquirer," or third-party payment vendor, that submits the purchase from the merchant to the Visa system over the Internet. There are 50 to 100 companies nationwide that provide payment services.

"Because the Ioternet is an open network, there is far more potential that the data could be accessed by somebody," said Yakel.

Starting next year, a new Visa policy will require online merchants to offer encryption protection to cardholders during their online purchases. Any electronic merchant participating in the Verified by Visa program satisfies this requirement (see chart).

Yakel said banks that issue cards and sponsor payment vendors to become part of the Verified by Visa initiative also assume liability and have a responsibility to prevent security breaches from occurring.

Cisco Bolsters Network Security Offerings

Features fill gap in enterprise network intrusion protection

BY JAMES COPE
Cisco Systems Inc. last week announced plans to introduce two new products as well as enhancements to its Safe security product suite, including a small-office firewall, upgrades to its intrusion-detection software and a router module designed to help virtual private networks (VPN) scale by 60%.

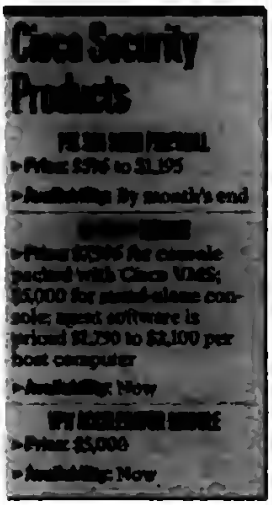
Cisco's offerings include Pix 501, a smaller version of its enterprise firewall Pix 5, with a four-port Ethernet hub. The firewall is designed for use by individual telecommuters and remote offices with 10 to 50 users.

Y.Y. Chen, a senior network architect at Miami-based Carnival Corp., the holding company for Carnival Cruise Lines, said he has been evaluating the firewall and is considering the product for securing network connections with 200 Carnival travel agents who work from their homes.

"The Web interface is easy to use, and we can use it to add our VPN configuration into the box," Chen said.

While there's certainly a demand for firewall technologies among small businesses and remote offices, "the smaller Pix is a reactionary move to companies like NetScreen and SonicWall," said Joel Conover, an analyst at Current Analysis Inc. in Sterling, Va., referring to NetScreen Technologies Inc. and SonicWall Inc., two Sunnyvale, Calif.-based makers of integrated firewall and VPN products for small businesses.

The 10-user version of the 501 firewall will sell for $595, and the 50-user version will cost $1,195, Cisco officials said. Both systems will be available by the end of the month.


Cisco Security Products
▸Price: $595 to $1,195
▸Price: $7,995 for console packed with Cisco VMS; $5,000 for stand-alone console; agent software is priced $1,750 to $2,100 per host computer
▸Price: $5,000
▸Availability: Now

Cisco also announced plans to add a host-based intrusion-detection system called IDS Host Sensor to its security product lineup. The application is aimed at extending the software's ability to analyze and detect intrusion attempts from within the enterprise, in addition to Cisco's network sensor technology, which handles intrusion detection on the network perimeter. Conover said that Cisco's intrusion-detection system had lacked adequate host-based functionality and that the new system should fill the gap.

Cisco's IDS Host Sensor is available immediately as part of CiscoWorks VPN/Security Management Solution (VMS), which sells for $7,995 or for $5,000 in a stand-alone console. Each host computer protected against intrusion requires special agent software that communicates with the Host Sensor console. The agent software is priced from $1,750 to $2,100.

Cisco also announced plans to offer a VPN accelerator add-on module for its 7100 and 7200 Series routers. Priced at $5,000, the integrated network Layer 3 compression technology is designed to enable routers to scale up to 5,000 concurrent VPN sessions, an increase of 60% over VPNs without acceleration.

Quick Link For additional resources online, visit our Security Knowledge Center
www.computerworld.com/q?k1000

Storage Networking Industry Directory & Buyer's Guide

COMPUTERWORLD

click.

Add storage and content without adding more racks With help from DataCore Our SANsymphony™ software virtualizes storage, creating shared pools from any networked assets So you can use storage from one server to alleviate the growing pains of another For more on virtualization, read our free white paper at www datacore com/click. After all, the best way to solve your storage problem is to keep it from ever becoming one

DataCore
SOFTWARE

© 2001 DataCore Software Corporation.

SNIA
Storage Networking Industry Association

The mission of the Storage Networking Industry Association (SNIA) is to promote the use of highly evolved, widely accepted storage network systems across the IT community – efficient, interoperable systems that meet the needs of today's organizations and can cope with the projected requirements of future applications. This second annual *Storage Networking Industry Directory & Buyer's Guide* is intended to be the industry's most comprehensive listing of the major participants in this industry.

The SNIA's relationship with Computerworld is providing an awareness of and access to the latest information on storage networking and advanced storage technologies to IT users and vendors. Since the advent of our partnership in 1999, our collective vision is to remain the leading source of information, education and guidance for the industry by promoting the evolution and acceptance of industry standards among vendors, implementers and users. We endeavor to accomplish this by producing the highest-quality industry conferences with our twice-annual Storage Networking World® and our first SNW® -EuroStorage event in Seville, Spain. Both feature an unparalleled Interoperability Lab program. Our series of topical storage White Papers is also continually read and respected

This *Storage Networking Industry Directory & Buyer's Guide* is yet another important component of our integrated industry information offering. I invite you to explore and consider the expertise, resources and storage solutions provided by the companies listed and profiled in this publication.

Larry Krantz
Chairman, Board of Directors
Storage Networking Industry Association

IDC
Analyze the Future

The storage industry continues to provide strategic opportunities for organizations to leverage what might be referred to as the 'Double ROI Factor' — Return on Investment and Return on Information. IDC specifically projects increased demand for networked storage solutions.

In the context of both global applications and regional deployments, the greatest challenges remain — communication and the ability to identify components of integrated solutions, quality service providers and implementers. At the same time, users insist their storage-technology suppliers meet interoperability, scalability and reliability expectations.

The information provided in this unique, annual *Storage Networking Industry Directory & Buyer's Guide* provides storage-solution seekers with a resource of suppliers and industry experts poised to address their demands. IDC is proud to be a leader in analyzing and educating the storage market. We are equally proud to partner with both the SNIA and Computerworld as a sponsor of this valuable directory.

Regards,

John T. McArthur
Vice President, Worldwide Storage Research
IDC

COMPUTERWORLD
CUSTOM PUBLISHING

This *Storage Networking Industry Directory & Buyer's Guide* was created and assembled as a custom published Supplement to Computerworld by the Computerworld Strategic Programs unit in conjunction with the Storage Networking Industry Association (SNIA). It is intended to be an annual publication and a key part of the storage market initiatives resulting from Computerworld's unique strategic alliance with the SNIA. Computerworld acknowledges and thanks IDC for its sponsorship of this endeavor. We also say *thank you* to our advertisers in this supplement.

Company listings were compiled from an industry survey conducted by Computerworld's Strategic Programs unit together with association member companies supplied by the SNIA. Companies listed with a profile and their logo paid a small fee for this upgraded listing – all listed companies were offered this option. The information presented in these profiles, including the designation of the Storage Products and Services marketed by them (see below) and their contacts, was provided directly by the companies themselves. Computerworld, the SNIA and IDC are not responsible for the accuracy of the information provided.

Copyright© 2001 Computerworld Inc. All rights reserved.

* = SNIA Member

3Com
5400 Bayfront Plaza, MS 14101
Technology Development Center
Santa Clara, CA 95052
www.3com.com

3ware

3ware Inc.
701 E. Middlefield Rd., Suite 300
Mountain View, CA 94043
www.3ware.com
650-327-8600

Kevin Connors, Senior Director, Marketing
kevin.connors@3ware.com, 650-327-8600
Jon Gold, Director, Sales Operations
jon.gold@3ware.com, 650-254-5677

3ware is the first company to merge storage and networking, allowing companies to leverage valuable Ethernet infrastructure already in place. 3ware's cost-effective storage solutions support major computing platforms The 3ware Palisade is a highly scalable Gigabit Ethernet, iSCSI-ready storage subsystem with patented storage switch technology *(SD/S)*

AccessColo *
55 Madison Ave.
Morristown, NJ 07960

Acer Inc.
2641 Orchard Pkwy.
San Jose, CA 95134
www.acer.com

adaptec

SNIA

Adaptec *
691 S. Milpitas Blvd., Bldg. 7
Milpitas, CA 95035
www.adaptec.com
408-945-8600

Brent Ross, Director, Product Marketing
brent_ross@adaptec.com, 408-957-5601
Balaji Baktha, Executive Vice President - Plays
balaji_baktha@adaptec.com, 408-496-4403
Peter Aylaan, Director, Marketing
peter_aylaan@adaptec.com, 408-957-7831

Adaptec is the leader in providing IP storage connectivity for IP SAN, NAS and Fibre Channel extension and routing devices. The company specializes in full TCP/IP offload technology and delivers iSCSI initiator and target adapter cards and ASICs, Fibre Channel to IP bridge ASICs, server NICs and Fibre Channel host bus adapters.

Addonics Technologies
48434 Milmont Dr.
Fremont, CA 94538
www.addonics.com

adic

SNIA

ADIC *
11431 Willows Rd.
Redmond, WA 98052
www.adic.com
800-336-1233

Katharine Petersen, Director, Marketing
info@adic.com, 425-881-8004
Jonathan Otis, Senior Vice President, Technology and Business Development, 425-881-8004
Bill Britts, Executive Vice President, Sales and Marketing
425-881-8004

ADIC is a leading storage solutions provider to the open systems marketplace. The company specializes in Intelligent Storage™ products that enhance organizations' abilities to store, protect, manage and use their rapidly growing network data. ADIC offers the industry's largest range of automated storage libraries, specialized storage management software, and advanced connectivity and management platforms for storage networking. *(SD/S, SNI, DM)*

AditiNet Inc.
1035 Putman Dr.
Huntsville, AL 35816
www.aditinet.com

Adjile Systems
5816 Roseville Rd.
Sacramento, CA 95842
www.adjile.com

ADVA Optical Networking *
Rustat House, 62 Clifton Rd.
Cambridge, United Kingdom
www.advaoptical.com

Advanced Computer & Network Corporation
5001 Baum Blvd., Suite 680
Pittsburgh, PA 15213
www.acnc.com

Advanced Research Corporation
815 14th Ave. S.E.
Minneapolis, MN 55414
www.gotoarc.com

Advanced Storage Array Products
1771 International Pkwy., Suite 129
Richardson, TX 75081

AES Networks *
1214 Apollo Way, Suite 401
Sunnyvale, CA 94086
www.aesnetworks.com

Agile Storage, Inc.

Agile Storage Inc.
130-B Knowles Dr.
Los Gatos, CA 95032
www.agilestorage.com
408-963-2400

Ramanick Pahsraman, Manager
RamanickP@Agilestorage.com, 408-963-2400

New Agile Storage products radically reduce the complexity of building, deploying and managing a storage network.

Agilent, SAN Products *
1101 Creekside Ridge Dr. #100 RH-20
Roseville, CA 95661
www.agilent.com

AKARA

SNIA

Akara Corporation *
150 Katimavik Rd., Suite 2000
Kanata, Ontario Canada
www.akara.com
(613) 270-9500

Ruth Habbe, Vice President, Marketing
rhabbe@akara.com, 888-909-4500
Rick Gately, Director, Sales
rgately@akara.com, 888-909-4500
Solomon Wong, Chief Technology Officer
solwong@akara.com, 613-270-9500

Akara's solution consists of a configurable hardware platform along with a services and network management system. This solution cost-effectively and securely serves the growing enterprise market by enabling the deployment of tailored FC and GbE services like remote storage, disk mirroring, tape backup, content distribution, and GbE private line, delivered over SONET, Dark Fiber, and DWDM

Alacritech Inc. *
234 E. Gish Rd.
San Jose, CA 95112
www.alacritech.com
408-287-9997

Barry Hoaser, Vice President
bhoaser@alacritech.com, 408-487-5720
Joe Gervais, Director, Product Marketing
joeg@alacritech.com, 408-487-5723
Dan Dunkel, Vice President, Worldwide Sales
ddunkel@alacritech.com, 408-487-5713

Alacritech's 100 Series server accelerators and upcoming Integrated Storage Network Interface Card (IS-NIC), based on the company's standards-compliant SLIC (session-layer interface card) Technology® architecture, optimize the performance of servers, network-attached storage and IP storage devices IS-NIC will be the first universal adapter to support both IP storage and standard networking traffic. Unlike other TCP acceleration solutions, Alacritech uniquely provides network failover and link aggregation with seamless scalability across multiple adapters. *(SD/S, SNI)*

Amacom Technologies
1796 Technology Dr.
San Jose, CA 95110

American Megatrends Inc. (AMI) *
6145-F Northbelt Pkwy.
Norcross, GA 30071
www.ami.com
770-246-8600

Amber Strong, Marketing Associate
AmberS@ami.com, 770-326-9176
Rodney Damen, Senior Program Manager, Storage and Server Subsystems and Motherboards
RodneyD@ami.com, 770-326-9103
Michael Patellis, Manager, National Sales
MichaelP@ami.com, 770-246-8610

AMI, a leader in storage and computing innovations worldwide, offers 1U and 3U form-factor NAS and JBOD solutions with Ultra160 SCSI hot swap drive bays. The StorTrends 1108 1U/eight drive and StorTrends 1312 3U/12 drive solutions provide superior performance and AMI's optional NAS controller and custom-designed NAS software. *(SNI, DM)*

American Power Conversion
132 Fairgrounds Rd.
West Kingston, RI 02892
www.apc.com

Amerivault
21 Terry Ave.
Burlington, MA 01803
www.amerivault.com

Ancot
115 Constitution Dr.
Menlo Park, CA 94025

Andataco
124 Acton St.
Maynard, MA 01754

Andiamo Systems Inc. *
375 E. Tasman Dr., Bldg. 6, Floor 3
San Jose, CA 95134

AnexTEK Global Inc.
2641 Orchard Pkwy.
San Jose, CA 95134
www.acer.com

Anritsu Company
1155 E. Collins Blvd.
Richardson, TX 75081
www.us.anritsu.com

Antares Microsystems
1624 Dell Ave.
Campbell, CA 95008
www.antares.com

Apcon Inc.
17938 S.W. Upper Boones Ferry Rd.
Portland, OR 97224
www.apcon.com

Applianceware
850 Auburn Ct.
Fremont, CA 94538
www.applianceware.com

Applied Technology Resources Inc.
9045 Corbin Ave., Suite B2
Northridge, CA 91324

Apricorn
12191 Kirkham Rd.
Poway, CA 92064

Aptronics Network Solutions
88 Sanet Street, Northwold, Randburg
Johannesburg, P.O. Box 2732
Randburg 2125 South Africa
www.aptronics.co.za

Arch Data Systems Inc.
27 Central St., P.O. Box 7183
Lowell, MA 01852
www.dvd-storage.com

Archion
4235 Maryellen Ave., Suite 302
Studio City, CA 91604

Aristos Logic Corporation *
27051 Towne Centre Dr., Suite 290
Foothill Ranch, CA 92610
www.aristoslogic.com
949-380-3400

Adam Zagorski, Director, Product Marketing
a.zagorski@aristoslogic.com, 949-380-3447
Marc Acosta, Director, Technical Marketing
949-380-3426

Aristos Logic has developed the industry's first Storage Processing Unit for Networked Storage. Our highly integrated ASICs provide intelligent end-to-end I/O processing for unparalleled data throughput and performance tuning functionality. Combining this with real-time data collection and policy enforcement provides a powerful new approach to storage management.

Ark Research Corporation
1190 Saratoga Ave.
San Jose, CA 95129

Arsenal Digital Solutions
2525 Meridian Pkwy., Suite 350
Durham, NC 27713

Artecon Inc.
1656 McCarthy Blvd.
Milpitas, CA 95035

Astrum Software
529 Main St., Suite 606
Boston, MA 02113
www.astrumsoftware.com

AT & T Solutions *
15 Vreeland Ave.
Florham Park, NJ 07932
www.att.com/solutions/datastorage
973-443-3343

Gaianne Barth, 973-443-3343, gbarth@att.com
Jo-Ann Mendles, 973-443-2410, jmendles@att.com
Andrea Chaffitelli, 732-420-4512, chaffitelli@att.com

AT&T UltravailableSM Data Storage provides end-to-end, fully managed solutions that bundle primary data storage, storage area networks and backup services AT&T ensures continuous mirroring, backup and recovery of critical data, while enabling dynamic data replication and storage, data sharing, application testing and high availability of data in the event of a disruption to normal business operations

ATL Products
2801 Kelvin Ave.
Irvine, CA 92614

ATP Electronics
760 N. Mary Ave.
Sunnyvale, CA 94086
www.atpusa.com

Atto Technology *
155 Crosspoint Pkwy
Amherst, NY 14068
www.attotech.com

Ed Tierney, Manager, Products
etierney@attotech.com, 716-691-1999, x 190
Jeff Okonczak, Manager, Customer Engineering Services
jokonczak@attotech.com, 716-691-1999, x 168
Mark Wolfson, Director, Global OEM Sales
mwolfson@attotech.com, 716-691-1999, x 181

Headquartered in Amherst, New York, ATTO Technology is a global leader in Fibre Channel and SCSI storage connectivity solutions for data-intensive Content Creation and Enterprise environments. Since our inception in 1988, ATTO has focused on a single goal . . designing and manufacturing more flexible and reliable data delivery solutions. From an award-winning line of host adapters to Fibre Channel bridges and hubs to SAN solutions, ATTO products improve data availability, productivity and total cost of ownership for computer users around the world.

Auspex Systems *
2800 Scott Blvd.
Santa Clara, CA 95050
www.auspex.co

Auspex is the network storage server of choice for Global 500 companies, including customers in the software development, oil and gas exploration, semiconductor, manufacturing and Internet industries. Auspex's enterprise-level, multi-terabyte solutions are designed for storage applications requiring secure Windows and UNIX data sharing from a single data image, server consolidation or continuous data availability

Availant
215 First St.
Cambridge, MA 02142
www.availant.com
617-621-2542

Bill Moeller, Director, Marketing
Chanchal Samanta, Chief Technology Officer
Larry Forman, Senior Vice President, Business Development

Availant Manager enables maximum storage management availability by providing an automated solution based on best practices. It observes storage utilization at the application, file system, and physical device levels, accurately predicts storage needs and takes action to eliminate the common causes of failure, facilitating successful achievement of business goals.

Avantis
Innovation Centre
Aberaynon, United Kingdom CF454SN
www.avantisworld.com

Avantis' mission is to become the world's leading manufacturer of specialized CD/DVD network server appliances. Avantis' strategy is to offer innovative, integrated products that provide imaginative, complete solutions for end user requirements. All Avantis' products and software are designed and manufactured in house and in this way Avantis aims to build a reputation for innovation and quality that is second to none. Avantis aspires to be recognized as a "knowledge organization" and as a pioneer in the internet e-conomy of the future.

Avaya *
211 Mount Airy Rd.
Basking Ridge, NJ 07920

Avocent
4991 Corporate Dr.
Huntsville, AL 35805

Axis Communications
100 Apollo Dr.
Chelmsford, MA 01824

B&L Associates, Inc.
6644 So. 196th St., Suite T100
Kent, WA 98032
www.bnl.com

BA&T
1665 Grant St.
Denver, CO 80203

BackupWorks.com
3621 MacArthur Blvd., Suite 107
Santa Ana, CA 92704

BakBone Software Inc. *
10145 Pacific Heights Blvd., Suite 900
San Diego, CA 92121
www.bakbone.com
858-450-9009

Bertha Edington, Director, MarCom
bertha.edington@bakbone.com, 858-450-9009 x1321
Mike Johnson, Director, Product Management
mike.johnson@bakbone.com, 858-450-9009 x1329
Marianne Nole, Director, North America Sales
marianne.nole@bakbone.com, 408-879-7323,

BakBone is a worldwide provider of storage management software for backup and restore, leveraging DAS, SAN, and NAS, including tape and optical. Our award-winning NetVault product provides the fastest time-to-deployment for open systems customers because of its intuitive modular design and its wide-ranging interoperability.

BellSouth *
1876 Data Dr., Room S-310
Birmingham, AL 35244

Benchmark Storage Innovations Inc. *
3122 Sterling Cir.
Boulder, CO 80301
www.benchmarktape.com

TWO IS BETTER THAN ONE.

GADZOOX DELIVERS THE POWER OF TWO.

A 2Gb Open Febric Fibre Chennel Switch
For The Price Of 1Gb

gadzoox
NETWORKS

Finally, a fabric switch that plays well with everyone.

Looking for the best value in next-generation fabric switches? Feast your eyes on Gadzoox Networks' Slingshot. An open fabric switch for companies that not only have a healthy appetite for storage, but appreciate a great value when they see one. We're talking double the performance with a cool 2Gb throughput with full-duplex support, all for less than a 1Gb switch today. Industry-leading FC-SW-2 open standards, legacy Brocade connectivity, auto-sensing for loop or fabric, and auto-negotiation for 2Gb or 1Gb ports ensure backward and forward compatibility for existing full fabric and loop devices. And as you might expect, Slingshot seamlessly integrates into backup solutions from all leading vendors.

Gadzoox Networks' Slingshot — the one SAN solution that has everything else in the category licked.

Want to learn more? Visit our website at www.gadzoox.com/slingshot or call Gadzoox Networks sales at 888.423.3222 today.

© 2001 Gadzoox Networks, Inc. All rights reserved. Gadzoox and the Gadzoox Networks logo are registered trademarks of Gadzoox Networks, Inc.
Slingshot is a trademark of Gadzoox Networks, Inc. All other trademarks or registered trademarks mentioned herein belong to their respective holders.

BiT Microsystems *
45550 Northport Loop E
Fremont, CA 94538
www.bitmicro.com

BL Trading
145 Webster St.
Hanover, MA 02339
www.bltrading.com

BLUEARC

SNIA

BlueArc Corporation *
225 Baypointe Pkwy.
San Jose, CA 95134
www.bluearc.com
408-576-6600

Jim Schaff, Director, Corporate Communications
jschaff@bluearc.com, 408-576-6682
Tom Trembois, Director, Inside Sales
ttrembois@bluearc.com, 408-576-6691
Bart Bartlett, Director, Product Marketing
bbartlett@bluearc com, 408-576-6637

BlueArc's Si7500 Storage System dramatically reduces your total cost of server ownership. Offering breakthrough performance at full gigabit wire speed, the Si7500 requires a minimal datacenter footprint and offers complete Web management. Our revolutionary SiliconServer architecture removes bottlenecks that limit performance in traditional storage systems.

bmc

SNIA

BMC Software Inc. *
2101 CityWest Blvd.
Houston, TX 77042
www.bmc.com
713-918-8800

Dan Hoffmann, Director, Marketing, Recovery & Storage Management, Solutions
dan_hoffmann@bmc.com, 512-340-6707
Bob Rogers, Chief Storage Technologist
bob_rogers@bmc.com, 512-340-6752
Dave Earhart, Director, North America Storage Sales
dave_earhart@bmc.com, 678-443-8343

BMC Software's industry-leading Application-Centric Storage Management (ACSM™) approach helps you manage all enterprise storage assets to optimize your business processes. This solution is the first in the industry to give you an all-inclusive, application view of all storage resources that impact your most important business processes. You'll be able to map, manage, and fine-tune your storage environment to improve the way your applications drive business. *(SNI, DM, SRM, OSM, S)*

Boede & Partners
32 Exchange Pl., Suite 200
Salt Lake City, UT 84111

Box Hill Systems
161 Avenue of the Americas, 10th Floor
New York, NY 10013

Breece Hill Technologies
6287 Araphoe Ave.
Boulder, CO 80303

Broadband Storage Inc. *
5141 California St., Suite 200
Irvine, CA 92612
www.broadbandstorage.com

Mark Pollard, Vice President, Marketing
mpollard@broadbandstorage.com, 949-737-6200
Jack Staub, President/CEO
jstaub@broadbandstorage.com, 949-737-6200
Erich Fischer, Vice President, Sales
efischer@broadbandstorage.com, 949-737-6200

Broadband Storage's goal is to meet the market demands for next-generation storage technology The company is developing a networked storage solution that simplifies data management by combining the security, ease-of-use and cost-efficiency of NAS devices, with the scalability and performance of SANs.

Broadcom Corporation
16215 Alton Pkwy., P.O. Box 57013
Irvine, CA 92619
www.broadcom com

BROCADE

SNIA

Brocade Communications Systems Inc. *
1745 Technology Dr.
San Jose, CA 95110
www.brocade.com
408-487-8000

Brocade (Nasdaq: BRCD) offers the industry's leading intelligent platform for networking storage Using the Brocade SilkWorm® family of fabric switches and software, customers can connect servers with storage devices through a Storage Area Network (SAN) to optimize data availability and storage and server resources. *(SAN)*

Bull Storage Solutions *
Rue Jean Jaures BP 68
Les Clayes-Sous-Bois, France
www.bull.com

Bus-Tech Inc.
129 Middlesex Tpke.
Burlington, MA 01803
www.bustech.com

callisma

Callisma
1800 Embarcadero Rd.
Palo Alto, CA 94303
www callisma.com

Gail Holmen, Chief Marketing Officer
gail.holmen@callisma.com, 510-450-9104
Jeffrey Barr, Director, Storage Networking
jbarr@callisma.com, 614-932-7015
Michael Kohl, Vice President, Sales
michael.kohl@callisma.com, 678-366-4510

Callisma offers Storage Networking Assessment, Analysis and Design services along with focused implementation solutions Our expertise includes Optical Networking, Secure Networking, Internetworking, Operations Management, Convergence (VoIP) and Project Management. Callisma is the first Brocade Professional Services provider and Cisco Solutions Provider, designing and deploying networks that deliver strategic business value

Cambex Corporation
360 Second Ave.
Waltham, MA 02154

Centripetal Inc.
12348 High Bluff Dr., Suite 200
San Diego, CA 92130

CEREVA
The Internet Storage People.

SNIA

Cereva Networks *
3 Network Dr.
Marlborough, MA 01752
www.cereva.com
508-787-5000

Bruce MacDonald, Director, Corporate Communications
bmacdonald@cereva.com, 508-787-5000
Raymond Paquet, Director, Product Marketing
508-787-5000

Cereva Networks is delivering the industry's first Internet Storage System to enable Web content and service providers to accelerate content delivery while simplifying their infrastructures and scaling capacity and transaction performance well beyond existing capabilities.

Your business needs to be flexible. So does your storage
software. Hitachi Freedom Storage Software

Chaparral Network Storage *
7420 E. Dry Creek Pkwy
Longmont, CO 80503
www.chaparralnet.com
303-845-3279

Margaret Andrews, Manager, Partnerships Marketing
www.chaparralnet.com, 303-845-3279

Chaparral is a leading provider of high-performance products that accelerate the movement of data between networked storage devices. Chaparral is focused primarily on developing products for use in the emerging market for SANs With 1Gb and 2 Gb RAID controllers and Fibre Channel routers shipping today. Chaparral leads the way in throughput and interoperability with other industry leading vendors of hardware and applications at an extremely competitive price. Chaparral's products are designed to provide the highest performance, data availability and functionality

Chevron *
2811 Hayes Rd.
Houston, TX 77082

Ciprico *
2800 Campus Dr., Suite 60
Plymouth, MN 55441
www.ciprico.com

Bill Hartman, Vice President, Marketing and Business Development
bhartman@ciprico.com, 763-551-4100
Mike Joseph, Director, Networking Services
mjoseph@ciprico.com, 763-551-4040
Bob Brown, Vice President, Sales
bbrown@ciprico.com, 763-441-4144

Ciprico Inc. designs, manufactures and markets high-performance direct-attached and networked storage solutions, including intelligent hardware, software and professional services Ciprico storage solutions are designed for visual computing applications ranging from high-speed image data capture, through processing and analysis, to real-time playback at sustained performance levels. Ciprico solutions use industry standard protocols to interface with all open architecture computing platforms.

Cisco Systems *
170 W. Tasman Dr.
San Jose, CA 95134
www.cisco.com

Doug Ingraham, 763-398-1000
Jim Schnebel, 763-398-1000

Cisco Systems, the worldwide leader in networking for the Internet, is bringing its networking expertise to storage Cisco Storage Networking provides a comprehensive set of technologies, products and partnerships that enable the development of a networked storage infrastructure based on an open architecture and industry standards.

CMD Technology *
9501 Jeronimo Rd.
Irvine, CA 92618

CNT *
6000 Nathan Ln.
Minneapolis, MN 55442
www.cnt.com
1-800-CNT-0090

LeAnn Castillo, Senior Director, Marketing
leann_castillo@cnt.com, 763-268-6771
Mark Knittel, Group Vice President, WorldWide Product Operations
mark_knittel@cnt.com, 763-268-6190
Nick Gonis, Group Vice President Sales, Marketing and Services
nick_gonis@cnt.com, 508-293-0246

As the global specialist in storage networking solutions, CNT helps companies create storage networks that interconnect diverse servers, storage systems, and enterprise networks — across any distance. Our innovative products and end-to-end services optimize data protection, management, and movement, driving superior business results for our customers.

CommVault Systems *
2 Crescent Pl.
Oceanport, NJ 07757
www.comvault.com
732-870-4000

CommVault Systems® provides unified enterprise data management solutions to ensure data protection and universal availability. The company's focus is to deliver simple, fast and scalable products that fit seamlessly into leading networking environments. The CommVault Galaxy™ data protection product and services ensure reliable, rapid restoration of files, business-critical applications and databases in SAN, NAS or LAN-based infrastructures.

Compaq Computer Corporation *
P.O. Box 692000
Houston, TX 77269
www.compaq.com
281-370-0670

Jacque Redus, NA Integrated Marketing Communications Advertising Manager
Jacque.Redus@compaq.com, 281-927-8894
Brad Harwell, Director, Storage Products Marketing
Brad.Harwell@compaq.com, 281-927-1642

Optimize business velocity through increased flexibility, enhanced service levels and improved efficiencies using networked storage solutions from Compaq's ENSA II storage utility. Integrated storage solutions driving business velocity – whether DAS, NAS, SAN or a combination of the three – are integrated, consolidated, managed, and protected using Compaq ENSA II.

SOLVING
YOUR STORAGE
PROBLEMS
DOESN'T HAPPEN
OVERNIGHT.

TRY 30 MINUTES.

COMPAQ TASKSMART N-SERIES APPLIANCE SERVER

When it comes to expanding your storage capacity, there's no room for downtime. With Compaq *TaskSmart*™ NAS appliances, you can get immediate relief without having to build a new storage infrastructure. Compaq appliances are ready to perform right out of the box (literally 30 minutes) and have the flexibility to grow as your business grows. So if losing valuable time for your employees and customers just isn't an option, visit compaq.com/tasksmart.

INNOVATIVE PRODUCTS,
INTEGRATED INTO SOLUTIONS &
DELIVERED GLOBALLY

Call 1-800-AT-COMPAQ for your nearest reseller and mention code "N8X."
Or visit compaq.com/tasksmart.

© 2001 Compaq Computer Corporation. All rights reserved. Compaq and the Compaq logo are registered trademarks of Compaq Computer Corporation. Inspiration Technology and TaskSmart are trademarks of Compaq Information Technologies Group, L.P. in the U.S. and other countries. M0130C

COMPAQ

Compsat Technology
25330 Telegraph Rd., Suite 200
Southfield, MI 48034
www.compsat.com
248-223-1020

Janet Watters, Manager, Marketing
jwatters@compsat.com, 248-223-1020 x312
Richard Glisky, Chief Executive Officer
rglisky@compsat.com, 248-223-1020 x313
Jim Colson, Manager, Sales
jcolson@compsat.com, 248-223-1020 x304

Headquartered in Southfield, Michigan, Compsat Technology provides expert design and integration of data storage, high availability, enterprise backup and disaster recovery solutions. Through our solutions, technical services, storage utility programs and state-of-the-art data center, we improve the management, accessibility and security of our customer's critical business information. *(SD/S, SNI, DM, SRM, OSM, S)*

Computer Associates

SNIA

Computer Associates *
370 Interlocken Blvd., Suite 600
Broomfield, CO 80021
www.ca.com

Computer Associates International Inc. (NYSE CA <http://ca.com/invest>) delivers the software that manages eBusiness. CA's world-class solutions address all aspects of eBusiness process management, information management, and infrastructure management in six focus areas: enterprise management, security, storage, eBusiness transformation and integration, portal and knowledge management, and predictive analysis and visualization. Founded in 1976, CA serves organizations in more than 100 countries, including 99% of the Fortune 500 companies. For more information, visit <http://ca.com.>

ConnectCom Solutions Inc.
1150 Ringwood Ct.
San Jose, CA 95131
www.connectcom.net

Connex *
2040 Fortune Dr., Suite 200
San Jose, CA 95131

Cranel Inc. *
8999 Gemini Pkwy.
Columbus, OH 43240
www.cranel.com

Creekpath Systems *
1685 38th St.
Boulder, CO 80301
www.creekpath.com

Crickett Technology
53445 Marian Dr
Shelby Twp., MI 48315
www.crickett-TP.com

CROSSROADS

SNIA

Crossroads Systems *
8300 N Mopac Expy.
Austin, TX 78759
www.crossroads.com

Rich Lautzenheiser, Vice President, Marketing
info@crossroads.com, 512-349-0300
Rob Sims, Vice President, Engineering and Operations
engineering@crossroads.com, 512-349-0300
Randy Bell, Vice President, Worldwide Sales
sales@crossroads.com, 512-349-0300

Crossroads Systems is a leading global provider of connectivity for storage networks regardless of technology or location. Crossroads enables protocol-independent connectivity at gigabit speeds and unparalleled manageability for a wide range of storage devices, making it easier and more cost-effective for companies to store, retrieve and protect the integrity of their data.

Curtis Inc.
2155 Niagara Ln. N., Suite 108
Minneapolis, MN 55447

CuttingEdge Systems Inc.
8191 Center St.
La Mesa, CA 91942
www.cuttedge.com

Cybernetics
111 Cybernetics Way
Yorktown, VA 23693

CYGNET Storage Solutions Inc.
1745 McCandless Dr.
Milpitas, CA 95035

CYTEC Corp.
10877 Sanden Dr.
Dallas, TX 75238

Data Race Inc.
12400 Network Blvd.
San Antonio, TX 78249

DATA STORAGE TECHNOLOGIES
specializing in magnetic tape processing

Data Storage Technologies Inc.
7 E. Ridgewood Ave., P.O. Box 1268
Ridgewood, NJ 07451
www.sanwarriors.com
201-251-6620

Richard R. Lee, President/Chief Executive Officer
richard.lee@sanwarriors.com, 201-251-6620
Tom Behrens, Senior Consultant
tom.behrens@sanwarriors.com, 813-671-9089
Harriett L. Bennett, Vice President, Strategic Marketing Services, harriett.bennett@sanwarriors.com, 206-399-6734

We work with leading storage technology vendors as well as companies emerging in the marketplace with promising storage technology. Our intimate knowledge of the enterprise storage market and in-depth technical expertise also enables us to offer storage strategy services to large IT organizations. DST engages in projects that result in strategy and deliverables that are completely customized for individual clients. *(S)*

DataCore SOFTWARE

SNIA

DataCore Software Corporation *
6261 N.W. 6th Way #110
Ft. Lauderdale, FL 33309
www.datacore.com
954-267-1620

Ken Horner, Vice President, Marketing
ken.horner@datacore.com, 954-267-1620
Augie Gonzalez, Director, Product Marketing
augie.gonzalez@datacore.com, 954-267-1620
Bill Beck, Vice President, North American Sales
bill.beck@datacore.com, 954-267-1620

DataCore's SANsymphony Software eliminates business disruptions and management overhead when allocating disks among open systems. It consolidates disk storage into centrally managed, highly available storage pools. One administrator controls allocation, network-wide caching, snapshots and remote mirroring in a simple and uniform manner. *(SD/S, SNI, DM, SRM, OSM, S)*

VERITAS Software drives your *data.*

VERITAS. The software that *fuels* storage.

VERITAS

VISION

DataDirect Networks *
9201 Oakdale Ave.
Chatsworth, CA 91311
www.datadirectnet.com
818-700-7600

Brad Winett, Vice President, Product Marketing
bwinett@datadirectnet.com, 818-700-7600
Dave Fellinger, Vice President, Engineering
dfellinger@datadirectnet.com, 818-700-7600
Mark McLane, Vice President, Worldwide Sales
mmcclane@datadirectnet.com, 818-700-7600

The SAN DataDirector, first of the SANappliance family of intelligent network infrastructure devices offered by DataDirect Networks, delivers a high-bandwidth, virtualized, scalable and flexible network infrastructure in an appliance device. The SAN DataDirector enables quick SAN deployment for rich media streaming and content delivery, encoding and high-performance computing applications.

Datalink
8170 Upland Cir.
Chanhassen, MN 55317
www.datalink.com

DATASAVE *
27-41 Boulevard Louise Michel
Gennevilliers, 92230 France

Dell Computer Corporation *
One Dell Way
Round Rock, TX 78682
www.dell.com/power
512-723-2433

Dell's PowerVault storage business leverages the direct model to standardize and simplify storage for complete, affordable storage solutions. Dell delivers a comprehensive portfolio of hardware, software and services for Direct Attached Storage (DAS), Storage Area Networks (SAN), and Network Attached Storage (NAS) storage solutions. For more information on Dell's storage offerings visit www.dell.com/power.

Digi-Data Corporation
8580 Dorsey Run Rd.
Jessup, MD 20794
www.digidata.com

Digital Appliance Corporation *
472 Mercury Dr.
Sunnyvale, CA 94085
www.dig-app.com
408-737-9999

Avner Mor, President
avner@dig-app.com, 972-9-775-7300
Dudi Havy, Product Manager
dudit@dig-app.com, 972-9-775-7307

Digital Appliance Corporation enables enterprises to continuously scale up their data and content storage capacity cost-effectively and easily Slashing cost of ownership, Digital Appliance offers a breakthrough concept that guarantees reliability, accessibility and a clear growth path, while delivering both NAS and SAN functionality

DISC Inc.
372 Turquoise St.
Milpitas, CA 95035
www.disc-storage.com

Suzy Andrade, Manager, Marketing
sandrade@disc-storage.com, 408-934-7000
John Hoskins, Inside Sales
jhoskins@disc-storage.com, 408-934-7000

DISC Inc. a leading manufacturer of automated solutions for enterprise storage, allows companies to add capacity to networks for a fraction of the total cost of RAID. Offering both Enterprise and Departmental solutions, users can store anywhere from 40 GBs to 9.5 TBs of data.

Discreet
10 Rue Duke
Montreal, Quebec H3C 2L7, Canada
www.discreet.com
514-393-1616

Russell Kelban, Vice President, Marketing 415-547-2000
Dave Jones, Vice President, Product Development
514-393-1616
John Miller, Vice President, Sales 514-393-1616

Used by digital content creation companies worldwide, Discreet's infrastructure solutions offer advanced media management and workflow between Discreet's range of animation, effects and editing systems as well as other 3rd party applications. Whether it's desktop 2D and 3D integration, offline to online editing, or real-time HDTV transfers, Discreet's infrastructure solutions support a flexible range of integrated workflows. (SDAS, SNF, DM, SAM, OSM, S)

DISK/TREND Inc.
2030 E. Middlefield Rd. #1
Mountain View, CA 94043
www.disktrend.com

Diskinc.com
6767 Port West Dr., Suite.100
Houston, TX 77024

DLTtape
501 Sycamore Dr.
Milpitas, CA 95035
www.dlttape.com
408-944-4405

Jackie Finch, Director, Marketing Communications
jackie.finch@quantum.com, 720-406-5806
Chago Santiago, Director, Information Technology
chago.santiago@quantum.com, 719-536-6379
Paul Zeiter, Director, North America Sales
paul.zeiter@quantum.com, 408-944-4086

DLTtape technology offers a group of Super DLTtape products with capacity and transfer rates appropriate for the mid-range and enterprise business needs. Super DLTtape products offer backward-read compatibility with existing DLTtape products using DLTtape IV media. Delivering unprecedented, cost-effective data storage, the SDLT 220 drive delivers 110GB of uncompressed storage capacity on a single cartridge and offers a native transfer rate of 11MB/sec.

Dot Hill Systems *
6305 El Camino Real
Carlsbad, CA 92009
www.dothill.com

ECCS Inc.
One Sheila Dr.
Tinton Falls, NJ 07724
www.eccs.com

Eclipse Networks
23 Morris Rd., E.Woodmead, Sandton
P.O. Box 26736
East Rand, 1462 South Africa
www.eclipse.co.za

Ecrix Corporation *
5525 Central Ave.
Boulder, CO 80301

eData Group
Level 1, 12 Ashley St.
Chatswood, NSW, Australia

EDS
5400 Legacy
Plano, TX 75024
www.eds.com
888-889-1312

Dennis Law, Vice President, Hosting Services
Sandi Scullen, Manager, Global Offering

EDS Intelligent Storage Services provides an on-demand Liquid Storage™ solution with unmatched security, scalability, and availability. These state-of-the-art services dynamically adapt to a client's ever-changing information needs, allowing information to work for the client, rather than the client working for their information, while minimizing capital expenditure. *(SD/S, SM, DM, SRM, OSM, S)*

Electronics and Telecommunications Research Institute (ETRI) *
161 Gajeong-dong Yusong-Gu
Daejon, 305-350 South Korea

eMag Solutions
3495 Piedmont Rd.
Eleven Piedmont Ctr., Suite 500
Atlanta, GA 30305
www.emaglink.com
800-364-9838

Trey Wilkins, Director, Marketing
twilkins@emaglink.com, 404-995-1662
Scott Goylord, Vice President
sgoylord@emaglink.com, 404-995-6022
Brendan Sullivan, Executive Vice President
bsullivan@emaglink.com, 404-995-6025

eMag Solutions is a leader in providing innovative solutions that improve efficiency and profitability to data centers through fully integrated storage systems, VTS, tape management utilities, disaster recovery, conversion services (data, media, format), quality media and media equipment. Contact us to learn about our full suite of services and products. *(SD/S, DM, SRM, S)*

EMC *
42 South St.
Hopkinton, MA 01748
www.emc.com

SNIA

Emulex Corporation *
3535 Harbor Blvd.
Costa Mesa, CA 92626
www.emulex.com
800-854-7112

Mike Smith, Executive Vice President, Worldwide Marketing
mike.smith@emulex.com, 714-662-5600
Fred Gill, Executive Vice President, Worldwide Sales
fred.gill@emulex.com, 714-662-5600

Emulex Corporation is a leading supplier and developer of storage and server networking host bus adapters based on both Fibre Channel and IP networking technologies. Storage networks provide data centers with high-speed, scalable, and highly available storage access.

Enterprise Storage Group
211 West Street, Suite 2
Milford, MA 01757
www.enterprisestoragegroup.com
508-482-0188

As the world's #1 independent storage analyst firm, ESG provides clients with expert insight into companies, products, and management trends in the storage industry. Check out our web site (www.enterprisestoragegroup.com) and see how our easy to read analysis can help your organization improve it's storage-related decision making.

Entrada Networks *
10070 Mesa Rim Rd.
San Diego, CA 92121
www.entradanetworks.com

Equinox, an Avocent Company
One Equinox Way
Sunrise, FL 33351

Eurologic Systems *
1300 Massachusetts Ave.
Boxborough, MA 01719
www.eurologic.com

Evaluator Group Inc. *
7720 E. Belleview Ave., Suite 210
Greenwood Village, CO 80111
www.evaluatorgroup.com

Dick Bannister, Partner
dick@evaluatorgroup.com, 303-221-7867
Randy Kerns, Partner
randy@evaluatorgroup.com, 303-221-7867
Tracie Barnes, Sales
tracie@evaluatorgroup.com, 303-871-0274

The Evaluator Group provides a web-accessible database that contains detailed information and expert commentary on storage products from the major open and mainframe server and storage vendors, SAN component suppliers and ISV Storage Management Suppliers. Reducing and improving the quality of research time is the major benefit of this service.

Evergreen Continuity Data Inc.
28 Green St.
Newbury, MA 01951

Exabyte

SNIA

Exabyte Corporation *
1685 38th St.
Boulder, CO 80301
www.exabyte.com
303-442-4333

Annette Smith, Manager, MarCom
annettes@exabyte.com, 303-417-7695
Peri Grover, Director, Automation Products
perg@exabyte.com, 303-417-7454
John Gardner, Vice President, Worldwide Sales
johng@exabyte.com, 303-417-7169

Exabyte designs, manufactures and markets data storage products for midrange, high-availability networks. Exabyte tape products include native Fibre Channel tape libraries featuring the award-winning M2 drive: fast, high capacity and self-cleaning. Scalable, rack-dense Exabyte libraries automate LTO, AIT-2, MammothTape and DLTtape technology drives. Call 1-800-EXABYTE or visit www.exabyte.com.

EXANET
STORAGE NO LIMITS

SNIA

Exanet Inc. *
2900 Lakeside Dr., Suite 204
Santa Clara, CA 95054
www.exanet.com
408-492-1444

Bruce Silverstein, Vice President, Corporate Marketing
bruce@exanet.com, 408-492-1444
Nir Peleg, Chief Technology Officer
nir@exanet.co.il, 408-492-1444
Mitch Shults, Chief Strategy Officer
mitch@exanet.com, 408-492-1444

Exanet's Storage Engine provides the first ultra-scalable storage system for open platforms. Our products let customers scale any amount of storage painlessly and cost-effectively. Using the patent-pending ExaMesh technology, the Storage Engine scales limitlessly in all dimensions, across multiple sites, to create a single high-performance managed resource for all storage types. *(SD/S, SN)*

Excel MERIDIAN DATA, INC.

Excel/Meridian Data Inc.
3220 Commander Dr., #101
Carrollton, TX 75006
www.excelcdrom.com
800-995-1014

Paul Kleifgen, Vice President, Marketing
prk@excelcdrom.com, 972-980-7098
Eric Brown, Manager, Technical Operations
enc@excelcdrom.com, 972-980-7098
Lauren Lueders, Vice President, Sales
sales@excelcdrom.com, 972-980-7098

Excel/Meridian Data, Inc. specializes in custom network storage solutions that connect users to information. Products include Network Attached Filers, CD/DVD-ROM Servers and Direct Attached RAID Systems. Proud pioneers in custom tailored information solutions that consistently exceed customer expectations. All systems are provided with unlimited lifetime technical support. *(SD/S, SN)*

e-zdata.net
7 GT Valley Pkwy., Suite 110
GT Valley Corporation Center
Malvern, PA 19355

FalconStor Inc. *
125 Baylis Rd., Suite 140
Melville, NY 11747
www.falconstor.com

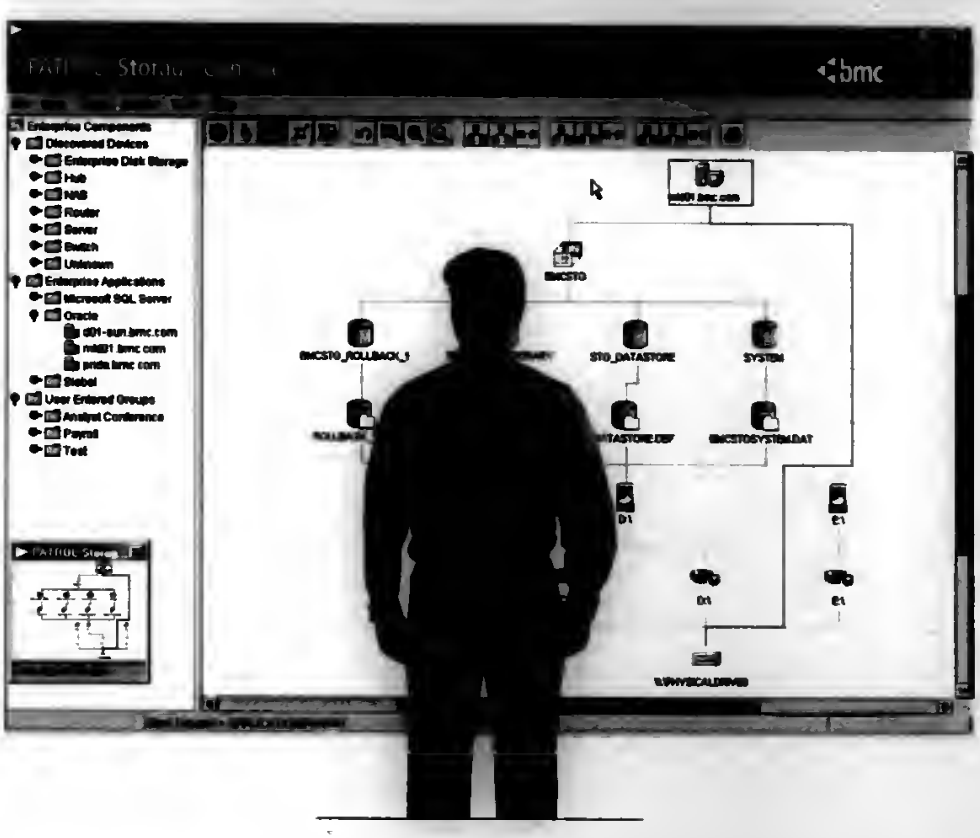
FCB Southern California
17600 Gillette Ave.
Irvine, CA 92614

FCI/Berg Electronics Group Inc.
825 Old Trail Rd.
Etters, PA 17319
www.bergelect.com

FIA Storage Systems Group
903 Calle amanecer, Suite 300
San Clemente, CA 92673

FIComp Inc.
2720 S. Croddy Way
Santa Ana, CA 92704

Filelink Corporation
7900 International Dr., Suite 675
Minneapolis, MN 55425



THE IN-DEPTH, COST-CUTTING, PERFORMANCE-ENHANCING, APPLICATION-CENTRIC *perspective* OF YOUR STORAGE ASSETS.

With the Application-Centric Storage Management™ (ACSM™) solution, exclusively from BMC Software, you'll see your storage enterprise as you have never seen it before – from the perspective of your business applications.

ACSM's in-depth, application-centric perspective lets you maximize your storage investments by managing your storage assets according to the applications they support. By discovering, mapping and correlating critical business applications with expensive storage assets, you'll easily see and understand the strategic relationships between them.

Plus, our ACSM architecture is designed for complete integration with our industry-leading PATROL® systems management solution, which lets your IT staff monitor, manage and optimize the performance of your diverse storage assets as well as your applications with a single console.

Visit www.bmc.com/acsm/snw01 or call 1-800-291-4262 today. We'll show you how our Application-Centric Storage Management solution can help you make more cost-efficient and strategic storage management decisions.

bmcsoftware

Assuring Business Availability™

BMC Software is an Equal Opportunity Employer. The BMC Software logos and all other BMC Software product or service names are registered trademarks or trademarks of BMC Software, Inc. All other trademarks belong to their respective companies. ©2001 BMC Software, Inc. All rights reserved.

Finestra Software Inc. *
2121 Staunton Ct.
Palo Alto, CA 94306

Finisar Corporation *
1308 Moffett Park Dr
Sunnyvale, CA 94089
www.finisar.com

Flexstar Technology
47323 Warm Springs Blvd
Fremont, CA 94539
www.flexstar.com

Fortel
1733 Woodside Rd., Suite 305
Redwood City, CA 94061
www.fortel.com

Fujifilm Computer Products
555 Taxter Rd.
Elmsford, NY 10523

Fujitsu *
5200 Patrick Henry Dr.
Santa Clara, CA 95054

Fujitsu Computer Products *
2904 Orchard Pkwy.
San Jose, CA 95134
www.fcpa.com

FUJITSU
FUJITSU SOFTEK

SNIA

Fujitsu - Softek *
1250 E. Arques Ave.
Sunnyvale, CA 94085
www.softek.fujitsu.com
888-333-4836

Erich Flynn, Vice President, Worldwide Marketing
eflynn@softek.fujitsu.com, 408-746-6584
Earnest Williams, Vice President, Sales, N. America
ewilliams@softek.fujitsu.com, 202-895-2953
Nick Tabellion, Chief Technology Officer
ntabellion@softek.fujitsu.com, 408-746-6400

Fujitsu Softek helps ensure high data availability with storage management software that simplifies complexity, reduces risk and optimizes existing storage resources. It offers vendor- and platform-independent solutions in storage virtualization, SAN management, storage resource management, data migration, replication, backup, disaster recovery and quality of service monitoring.

G2 Networks
16780 Lark Ave.
Los Gatos, CA 95032
www.g2networks.com

gadzoox

SNIA

Gadzoox Networks *
5850 Hellyer Ave.
San Jose, CA 95138
www.gadzoox.com
408-360-4950

Clark Foy, Vice President, Marketing
408-360-4950
Ron Von Trapp, Vice President, Worldwide Sales
408-360-4950
Wayne Rickard, Chief Technology Officer
949-453-1270

Gadzoox Networks offers intelligent Storage Area Network (SAN) products freeing IT managers from the increasing challenge of managing greater amounts of data with limited resources. The Slingshot and Capellix families of Fibre Channel switches bring "excellence to the edge" of the SAN by providing leading performance, scalability and value. *(SNI)*

Giganet Inc. *
580 Main St.
Bolton, MA 01740

Global Knowledge
9000 Regency Pkwy., Suite 500
Cary, NJ 27511

Grau Data Storage Inc.
P.O. Box 271030
Louisville, CO 80027
www.graudata.com

Great Northern Consulting Services *
1105 Schrock Rd., Suite 500
Columbus, OH 43229

Gresham Enterprise Storage Inc.
28 Lord Rd., Suite 230
Marlboro, MA 01752
www.greshamstorage.com

Hammer Storage Solutions
8450 Central Ave.
Newark, CA 94560

Hermes Softlab USA Inc.
625 Ellis St., Suite 201B
Mountain View, CA 94043

Heroix Corporation
120 Wells Ave.
Newton, MA 02459
www.heroix.com

SNIA

Hewlett-Packard *
800 S. Taft Ave.
Loveland, CO 80537

Hewlett-Packard Company -- a leading global provider of computing and imaging solutions and services -- is focused on making technology and its benefits accessible to individuals and businesses through simple appliances, useful e-services and an Internet infrastructure that's always on. Information about HP and its products can be found on the World Wide Web at http://www.hp.com.

High Velocity Systems
107 Mill Plain Rd.
Danbury, CT 06811
www.highvelocitysystems.com

HITACHI
DATA SYSTEMS

SNIA

Hitachi Data Systems *
750 Central Expy.
Santa Clara, CA 95050
www.ussalesinfo@hds.com
866-448-2208

Is your company surviving the information deluge? The Hitachi Freedom Storage™ Software All-Fibre Family coupled with advanced-function Freedom Software will put you back in control of your information infrastructure, and help you maintain control as your needs grow.

IBM *
5600 Cottle Rd.
San Jose, CA 95193
www.ibm.com/totalstorage/snd1
408-256-5098

IBM TotalStorage (TM) delivers high-performance, affordable storage networking systems with the utmost reliability needed for around-the-clock e-business demands. The IBM TotalStorage storage networking portfolio (NAS, SAN and industry-leading iSCSI solutions) is designed to meet your company's storage needs today as well as tomorrow. Visit www.ibm.com/totalstorage/snd1 to learn more about our storage solutions. *(SD/S, SN, DM, SRM, S)*

ICP Vortex *
Konrad-Zuse-Str.9
Neckarsulm, Germany 74172
www.icp-vortex.com

Idiom Inc.
200 Fifth Ave., 2nd Floor
Waltham, MA 02451
www.idiominc.com

Ibrix Inc.
P.O. Box 1403
Princeton, NJ 08542
www.ibrix.com

Steven A. Orszag, Founder
sao@ibrix.com
Mark Ish, Chief Technology Officer
mish@ibrix.com

Ibrix offers revolutionary, next-generation storage technology that shifts storage intelligence to the network fabric. Ibrix provides file and block virtualization, limitless capacity and performance scalability, and wire-speed hardware.

i-drive.com
842 Folsom
San Francisco, CA 94107

IIS Intelligent Information Systems Ltd.
33 Jabotinsky St.,
Twins One Bldg.
Ramat Gan, Israel 52511
www.iislf.com

Gal Amir, Director, Marketing
gal@iislf.com, 972-3-7516603
Danny Shovt, Chief Technology Officer
danny@iislf.com, 972-3-7516816,

IIS is involved in the field of Storage Area Networks (SAN). IIS develops and produces software for storage protocols, including the new iSCSI protocol. IIS recently introduced iSwat, an iSCSI test solution The Company's subsidiary, StoreAge Networking Technologies, develops and provides innovative storage networking solutions for distributed computing environments.

Imation *
1 Imation Pl.
Oakdale, MN 55128

InfiniCon Systems Inc. *
700 American Ave., Suite 101
King of Prussia, PA 19406
www.infiniconsys.com
610-205-0130

Bill King, Vice President, Sales and Marketing
bking@infiniconsys.com, 610-205-0130
Kevin Holohan, Manager, Business Development
kholohan@infiniconsys.com, 610-205-0130

InfiniCon Systems develops intelligent system area network fabric and multi-protocol I/O infrastructure products, enabled by InfiniBand technology. The company's hardware and software products support clustering, network connectivity and storage connectivity in chassis-based platforms.

Infinity I/O *
P.O. Box 398
Half Moon Bay, CA 94019
www.infinityio.com

Informix Software Inc.
315 S.W. 5th Ave.
Portland, OR 97204
www.informix.com

InfoStor
98 Spit Brook Rd.
Nashua, NH 03062
www.infostor.com

Infortrend

Infortrend Corporation
131 Stony Cir., Suite 200
Santa Rosa, CA 95401
www.infortrend.com
707-541-3400

Anna Schuttenheim, Manager, Marketing Communications
anna@infortrend.com, 707-541-3400
Chris Choppelas, Manager, Technical Services
chris@infortrend.com, 707-541-3400
Don Naples, Vice President, Sales and Marketing
sales@infortrend.com, 707-541-3400

Infortrend has been a leader in RAID technology for ten years. Our focus has been on providing OEMs, system integrators and distributors with the highest performing SCSI, Fibre, PCI and IDE product lines available. Our aggressive development team insures that our products will continue to be flexible, feature-rich and cost-effective.

INLINE Corporation *
45925 Maries Rd.
Dulles, VA 20166
www.inlinecorp.com

Brad Bogle, Director, Marketing
bbogle@inlinecorp.com, 703-421-8100 x1114
Jim Fernandez, Vice President, Engineering
jfernandez@inlinecorp.com, 703-421-8100 x1503
Sean Rooney, Director, Sales
srooney@inlinecorp.com, 703-421-8100 x1106

INLINE Corporation designs, manufactures and markets data storage solutions. Successful digital imaging, multimedia, Internet, manufacturing, and telecommunications companies, as well as government agencies and universities throughout North America, utilize our open systems storage solutions. INLINE is one of the fastest growing technology companies over the last seven years.

INRANGE
The Storage Networking Company

SNIA

INRANGE Technologies Corporation *
100 Mt. Holly Bypass, P.O. Box 440
Lumberton, NJ 08048
www.inrange.com

Charles Foley, Executive Vice President, Marketing
Tony Fusarelli, Vice President, Worldwide Sales

INRANGE Technologies provides infrastructure solutions for building the industry's most scalable and fault-tolerant storage networks. Through INRANGE's Virtual Storage Networking (IN-VSN) family — which includes directors, edge switches, HBAs, optical networking, and Storage over WAN technologies — enterprise users have the flexibility to connect both open systems and S/390 storage to globally distributed SANs, without limitation.

InTechnology *
Nidderdale House, Beckwith Knowle
Harrogate, North Yorkshire,
United Kingdom

Integrix Inc. *
2001 Corporate Center Dr.
Newbury Park, CA 91320
www.integrix.com

intel

SNIA

Intel Corporation *
5000 W. Chandler Blvd.
Chandler, AZ 85226
www.intel.com
480-554-2690

For more than three decades, Intel Corporation has developed technology enabling the computer and Internet revolution that has changed the world. Founded in 1968 to build semiconductor memory products, Intel introduced the world's first microprocessor in 1971. Today, Intel supplies chips, boards, systems, software, networking and communications equipment, and services that comprise the "ingredients" of computer architecture and the Internet. Intel's mission is to be the preeminent building block supplier to the worldwide Internet economy.

Interphase Corporation *
13800 Senlac
Dallas, TX 75234
www.iphase.com
214-654-5000

Roger Woolley, Vice President, Global Marketing
rwoolley@iphase.com, 214-654-5000

Utilizing a number of today's leading high-throughput I/O technologies including Fibre Channel, Gigabit Ethernet and the latest generation SCSI, Interphase's enterprise server I/O adapters enable storage networking applications, such as storage area networks (SANs), network attached storage (NAS) and mission-critical Internet access.

INTERSAN

SNIA

InterSAN Inc. *
100 Enterprise Way, Suite C3
Scotts Valley, CA 95066
www.intersan.net
831-430-0692

Karen Dutch, Vice President, Marketing
kdutch@intersan.net, 831-431-1844
Christina Mercier, Chief Technology Officer
cmercier@intersan.net, 831-431-1553

InterSAN is a pioneer of applications-based Storage Area Management (SAM) software that enables enterprises to fully exploit the benefits of large heterogeneous storage networks. InterSAN's patent-pending Virtual Private DataPath technology provides policy-based automated storage provisioning, Service Level Management, and business-oriented views of storage networking infrastructure. *(SRM, OSM)*

Intraserver Technologies
7 October Hill Rd.
Holliston, MA 01746
www.intraserver.com

Intrinsix Corporation
33 Lyman St.
Westboro, MA 01581
www.intrinsix.com

Iomega
1821 W Iomega Way
Roy, UT 84067

iReady *
2903 Bunker Hill Ln., Suite 102
Santa Clara, CA 95054

ISIT B.V. *
Gooimeer 14, 1411 DE Postbus 5146,
1410 AC
Naarden, Netherlands

I-TECH

SNIA

I-TECH Corp. *
10300 Valley View Rd.
Eden Prairie, MN 55344
www.i-tech.com
952-941-5905

Jeff Tetzloff, Director, Marketing
jeff_tetzloff@i-tech.com, 952-941-5905
Tom Robinson, Product Manager
tom_robinson@i-tech.com, 952-941-5905
Dean Jenderko, Director, Sales
sales@i-tech.com, 952-941-5905

I-TECH is a world leader in test solutions for critical storage and network applications. Founded in 1988, I-TECH enables its customers to improve the performance of their products by providing leading-edge Fibre Channel and SCSI test systems. I-TECH's products offer the ideal test environment for manufacturers, integrators and end users. *(DM, SRM)*

ITIS Services LLC *
50 Day St.
Norwalk, CT 06854
www.itisservices.com

JMR Electronics Inc. *
20400 Plummer St.
Chatsworth, CA 91311
www.jmr.com

JNI Corporation *
10945 Vista Sorrento Pkwy.
San Diego, CA 92121
www.jni.com
800-452-9267

Shaun Walsh, Vice President, Marketing
swalsh@jni.com, 858-523-7208

JNI Corporation is a leading manufacturer of enterprise-level products used to create storage networks, and is the dominant manufacturer of host bus adapters (HBAs) for the Solaris environment. JNI offers a broad line of FibreStar® HBAs, Emerald™ ASICs, and EZ Fibre™ and DriverSuite™ software for SANs. JNI's products operate on Solaris, Windows 2000, Windows NT, HP-UX, AIX, Novell, Linux and Mac OS systems.

KETI (Korea Electronics Technology Institute) *
455-6 MaSan-Ri, JinWi-Myon
PyungTaek-Si, KyungGi-Do South Korea

Knowledge Transfer
27W399 Chartwell Dr., Suite 101
Winfield, IL 60190
630-668-0471

Methodology, Practices and Tools for the Insourced or Outsourced Storage Service Provider Tools. Tools include: Assessment, Evaluation, Implementation and Training for current or proposed Storage Solutions. Knowledge Transfer is equipped to effectively integrate multiple hardware and software vendor products to create an efficient storage solution for today's necessities and future requirements.

KOM Inc. *
4019 Carling Ave.
Kanata, Ontario, Canada

Kuokoa Networks Inc. *
5255 Stevens Creek Blvd. #164
Santa Clara, CA 95051

LeftHand Networks
6185 Arapahoe Rd.
Boulder, CO 80303
www.LeftHandNetworks.com
303-449-4100

Dave DuPont, Vice President, Marketing and Business Development, dave.dupont@lefthandnetworks.com, 303-449-4100 x777
Jay Prassl, Product Manager, jay.prassl@lefthandnetworks.com, 303-449-4100 x747

LeftHand Networks is a provider of pioneering Network Unified Storage (NUS) solutions. Our network-centric architecure enables companies to scale seamlessly in either block or file format and increase flexibility by clustering network storage modules (NSMs) in parallel on the network. NSMs with Gigabit-Ethernet support products are expected to ship in the fourth quarter of 2001 with a base selling for under $15,000. Each 1U Network Storage Module will be expandable to 480GB.

Legato Systems *
2350 W. El Camino Real
Mountain View, CA 94040
www.legato.com

Douglas Grueht, Senior Director, Corporate Marketing
dgrueht@legato.com
George Symons, Vice President, Product Development
gsymons@legato.com
Eileen Fussner, Vice President, Inside Sales
efussner@legato.com

Legato Systems Inc. provides automated solutions for information protection, application availability, and resource management across the heterogeneous enterprise. Legato's comprehensive, integrated solutions enable customers to optimize their storage networking environments. More than 10,000 customers are utilizing 65,000 Legato software product licenses worldwide. Legato is a founding member of the SNIA. *(SNI, DM, SRM, S)*

Los Alamos National Laboratory
CIC-11 MS B269
Los Alamos, NM 87545

LSI Logic Corporation *
1551 McCarthy Blvd.
Milpitas, CA 95035
www.storageio.lsilogic.com
408-433-2829

Jon Crowell, Director, Engineering
Rick Vogel, Business Development
Kelly Bryant, Director, Marketing

LSI Logic Storage Systems is a leading supplier of open storage solutions for high-performance computing environments. Our installed base exceeds 125,000 systems worldwide. In addition to a complete line of SAN and NAS products, we also offer advanced virtualization and replication systems/software for resource optimization and consolidation.

Lucent Technologies *
1202 Richardson Dr., Suite 210
Richardson, TX 75208
www.lucent.com

Luminex Software Inc.
6840 Indiana Ave., Suite 130
Riverside, CA 92506
www.luminex.com

Madison Cable Corp.
125 Goddard Memorial Dr.
Worcester, MA 01603

Managed Storage International *
10075 Westmoor Dr., Suite 100
Broomfield, CO 80021

Maranti Networks Inc. *
920 Hillview Ct., Suite 280
Milpitas, CA 95035

marcusevans *
303 E. Wacker Dr., 3rd Floor
Chicago, IL 60601
www.marcusevans.com

Marketex Storage Systems Inc.
1601 Civic Center Dr., Suite 206
Santa Clara, CA 95050
www.marketex.com

Maxoptix Corporation
3342 Gateway Blvd.
Fremont, CA 94538

The Solution Is Within Reach

Plasmon LTO Tape Libraries Offer:

- Storage capacities up to 10.2TB of native data
- Native data transfer rates up to 15MB/second
- Scalable drive and capacity configurations
- SCSI, SAN or network connectivity
- Hot swappable parts for easy serviceability
- Plasmon world-class robotics and reliability
- Cartridge capacity at 100GB of native data

Overworked? Understaffed?

We understand. Nobody wants to work a 60-hour week. But critical data for your organization keeps growing and backing up all that data is a necessary evil. Knowing how valuable your time is, our LTO-Ultrium™ Tape Automation Libraries are designed with your needs in mind.

Set it — and forget it

With ultra-fast data access speeds, the time spent backing up data will decrease. With easy component access, you can upgrade or configure the unit as your capacity needs grow. Best of all, Plasmon's world-class robotics and outstanding reliability let you simply "set it and forget it."

Plasmon

Storing More Of Your Digital World™.

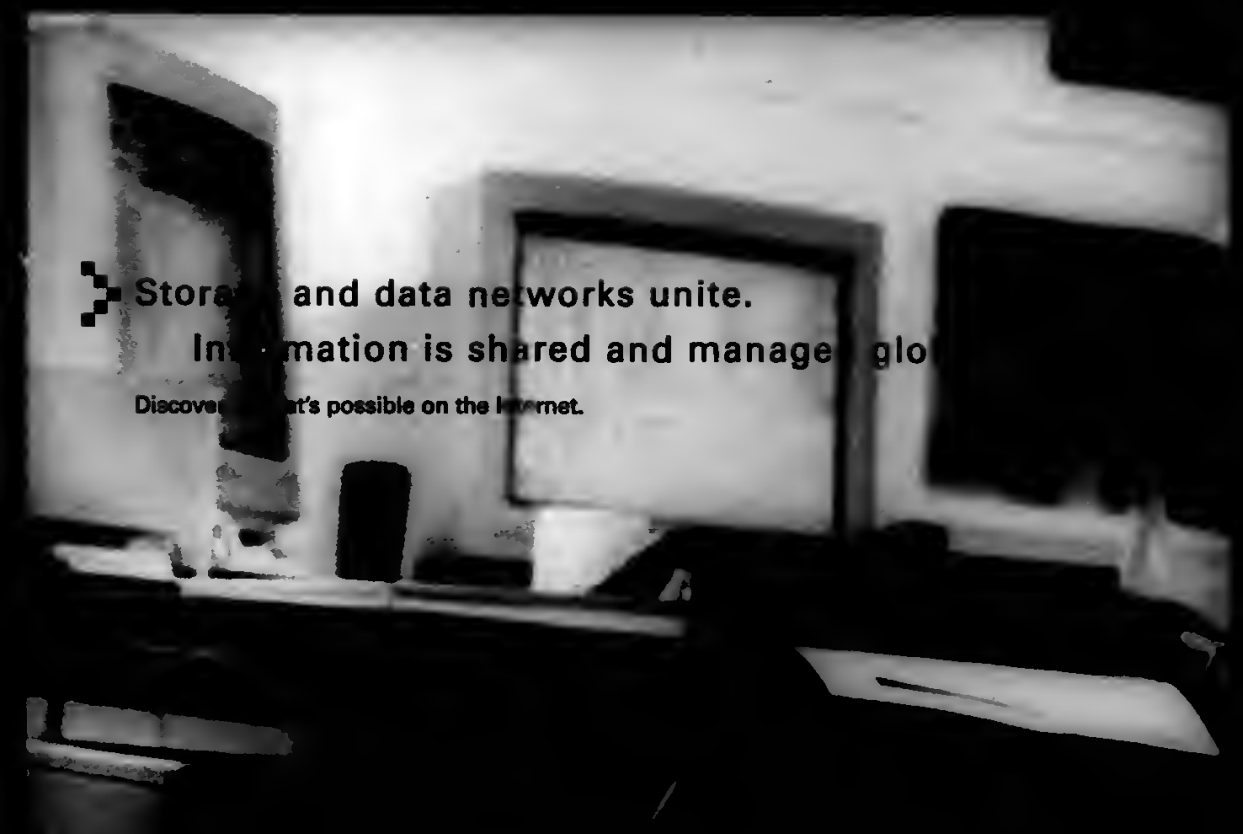
See us at www.plasmon.com.

SOLUTIONS FOR YOUR NETWORK

- VPN/SECURITY +
- STORAGE NETWORKING ▶
- IP TELEPHONY +
- CONTENT NETWORKING +
- OPTICAL +
- MOBILITY +

cisco.com/go/storagesolutions

Now you can make storage resources available anywhere over IP by establishing a system based on open standards. With Cisco storage solutions, you can consolidate storage resources over your existing IP network -- enabling you to save money while deploying and managing the most demanding



storage application. With Cisco AVVID enterprise architecture, you can do all this without any disruption. This standardized enterprise architecture allows you to seamlessly integrate voice, video, wireless, storage and data applications on a single, scalable network. This includes new and existing technologies alike. Whether you're building your enterprise network or extending it with Cisco Powered Network services, take advantage of the tools below to get it done right.

CISCO SYSTEMS

[redacted]

EMPOWERING THE INTERNET GENERATION™

[redacted]

Maxtor Corporation *
500 McCarthy Blvd
Milpitas, CA 95035

McDATA

SNIA

McDATA Corporation *
310 Interlocken Pkwy
Broomfield, CO 80021
www.mcdata.com
303-460-9200

McDATA specializes in providing highly available, scalable and centrally managed SAN solutions. McDATA's goal is to deliver storage networking solutions that truly address the storage problems of the enterprise McDATA's OpenReady™ Solutions improve the reliability and availability of data, greatly simplify SAN management, and reduce the total cost of ownership. As companies migrate from server-centric to storage-centric environments, they require the flexibility to grow their enterprise Companies demand the ability to grow their current environment to meet future requirements, fully leveraging their investments

MDL Corporation
14940 N.E. 95th St.
Redmond, WA 98052
www.mdlcorp.com

Media Integration Inc.
2521 S. Rodeo Gulch Rd
Soquel, CA 95073
www.mediainc.com

SNIA

Medusa Labs *
600 Center Ridge Dr., Suite 600
Austin, TX 78753
www.medusalabs.com
512-670-7300

Kevin Przybocki, General Manager
kevin@medusalabs.com, 512-670-7304
Steve Klotz
steve@medusalabs.com

Medusa Labs is a world-class testing and training organization. We are experts in SCSI, RAID, Fibre Channel, and networking.

MegaByte Computerhandels AG: A Procom Company *
Haderunstrasse 4 81375
Munchen, Germany

Mellanox Technologies Inc.
2900 Stender Way
Santa Clara, CA 95054
www.mellanox.com
408-970-3400

Kevin Deerling, Vice President, Product Marketing
kevind@mellanox.com, 408-970-3400 x302
Michael Kagan, Vice President, Architecture
michaelk@mellanox.com, 972-959-3244
Dave Sheffler Vice President, Worldwide Sales
daves@mellanox.com, 408-970-3400 x303

Mellanox Technologies Inc ™, a private fabless semiconductor supplier, is the leading InfiniBand™ silicon provider delivering solutions to the server, communications and data storage markets that comprise the Internet and Enterprise Data Center Our currently shipping InfiniBridge™ product family is based on the InfiniBand Trade Association standard and the only one offering 10Gb/sec InfiniBand links

Memtech
1259 Birchwood Dr.
Sunnyvale, CA 94089
www.memtech.com

Mercury Computer Systems
199 Riverneck Rd.
Chelmsford, MA 01824
www.mc.com

Meridian Data Inc.
5615 Scotts Valley Dr.
Scotts Valley, CA 95066
www.meridian-data.com

Meritec
1359 W Jackson St., P.O. Box 8003
Painesville, OH 44077
www.meritec.com

MGX Storage Solutions
MGX House, 22 Milkyway Ave.
Linbro Business Park, P.O. Box 1697
Bramley United Kingdom

Microsoft Corp. *
One Microsoft Way
Redmond, WA 98052
www.microsoft.com

Minds @ Work
15550 Rockfield Blvd., Suite C
Irvine, CA 92618

Mitsubishi Electric Corporation
5665 Plaza Dr., P.O. Box 6007
Cypress, CA 90630
www.mitsubishielectric-usa.com

Molex Connector Corporation *
2222 Wellington Ct.
Lisle, IL 60532
www.molex.com

Moneke Inc.
8310 Morro Rd
Atascadero, CA 93422
www.moneke.com

More Solutions Inc.
10 Riverside Dr.
Lakeville, MA 02347
www.morestore.com

Motorola Computer Group
2900 S. Diablo Way
Tempe, AZ 85282
www.mcg.mot.com

Mountain View Data Inc.
989 Market St., Second Floor
San Francisco, CA 94103

M-Systems Flash Disk Pioneers Ltd.
8371 Central Ave., Suite A
Newark, CA 94560
www.m-sys.com

mti

SNIA

MTI Technology Corp. *
4905 E. La Palma Ave.
Anaheim, CA 92807
www.mti.com
800-999-9684

Steve Lefferdink, Vice President
slefferdink@mti.com, 714-693-2786
Russ Ritchie, Director, Product Marketing
rritchie@mti.com, 714-693-2640
Bill Rice, Vice President, Sales
brice@mti.com, 714-693-2354

MTI Technology Corporation (Nasdaq: MTIC) is a leading provider of high-availability, fault-tolerant solutions for the enterprise storage marketplace. MTI manufactures, sells and supports a comprehensive line of integrated products with a full range of hardware, software and networking components, as well as sophisticated professional services, which it combines into one solution to provide continuous access to online information. *(SD/S, SM, DM, SRM, OSM, S)*

WET.
TOUCHING
LOGY.
LOGIC

Mylex Corporation
34551 Ardenwood Blvd
Fremont, CA 94555
www.mylex.com

Myriad Logic
12120 Plum Orchard Dr
Silver Springs, MD 20904
www.myriadlogic.com

National Storage Industry Consortium
3655 Ruffin Rd., Suite 335
San Diego, CA 92123
www.nsic.org

NCE
951 Live Oak Blvd.
Yuba City, CA 95991
www.nce.com

Neartek *
13, Avenue Du Qebec
Villebon sur Yvette, 91951 France

NEC Corporation *
7525 166th Ave. N.E., Suite D-210
Redmond, WA 98052
www.nec.com
425-269-7488

With global operations, cutting-edge technology in numerous fields and over 100 years of business experience, NEC has emerged as a leading global Internet Solution Provider in each of the three areas most important to the future of the Internet — IT, networking and electron devices — NEC stands at the forefront of research, product development and implementation of new services. We integrate our strengths from these fields to offer our customers new solutions and greater business opportunities in the technological, industrial and social convergence made possible by the Internet.

NeoMagic Corporation
3260 Jay St.
Santa Clara, CA 95054
www.neomagic.com

NEST *
191, Avenue Aristide Briand
Cachan, 94230 France
www.nest.fr

NetConvergence Inc. *
2600 Augustine Dr.
Santa Clara, CA 95054
www.netconvergence.com
408-869-8080

Jonathan Hubert, Vice President, Marketing
jhubert@netconvergence.com, 408-869-8080
Daniel Lee, Manager Product Marketing
dlee@netconvergence.com, 408-869-8080

NetConvergence is a leading provider of IP storage systems leveraging existing network technology to enable end-to-end IP SAN solutions. Initial products include a comprehensive suite of xeniphast(TM) iSCSI host drivers in Q4 2001, supporting Linux, Windows, AIX, HP_UX, FreeBSD, Solaris, and other operating systems. Additional hardware products planned in 2002. *(SNI)*

Netreon Inc. *
1130 Terra Bella Ave.
Mountain View, CA 94043
www.netreon.com

Irving Johnson, Product Manage SAN
ajohnson@netreon.com
Tom Cromelin, Senior Director, Marketing
tcromelin@netreon.com
Al Chiang, Director, Marketing
achiang@netreon.com

Netreon StorageManager (NSM) storage area network (SAN) management suite, which is integrated with Microsoft Windows 2000 Active Directory, enables and simplifies the design, installation, optimization and monitoring of SANs with simple, easy-to-use interfaces for end-to-end storage management. Simplified because NSM can design, implement and troubleshoot a SAN. Simplified because you don't have to learn new tools or switch among them for each task.

Network Appliance *
495 E. Java Dr.
Sunnyvale, CA 94089

Network Engines *
25 Dan Rd.
Canton, MA 02021

Network Storage Solutions Inc.
14020 Thunderbolt Pl., Suite 500
Chantilly, VA 20151
www.nssolutions.com
800-532-2224

Fred Diamond, Director, Marketing
fdiamond@nssolutions.com, 703-834-2244
Bradford Clemmons, Chief Technology Officer
bclemmons@nssolutions.com, 703-834-2222
William Rick, Vice President, Sales and Marketing
brick@nssolutions.com, 703-834-2222

Network Storage Solutions (NSS) is a privately held company that develops and markets the award-winning SPANStor operating system, which runs its Thunderbolt line of scalable, dedicated NAS systems for UNIX, Windows, and the Internet, and ProStor all-in-one NAS solutions. NSS storage solutions deliver fast, reliable, cost-effective, and simple access to information. The company features the NAS industry's leading global customer service and support programs through its relationship with Hitachi Data Systems. *(SD/S)*

NetworkTwo Communications Group
15950 N. Dallas Pkwy., Suite 575
Dallas, TX 75248
www.networktwo.com
877-566-1400

NEXL Networks Systems
137 Summit St.
Peabody, MA 01960
978-538-3000

Nishan Systems Inc. *
3850 N. First St.
San Jose, CA 95134
www.nishansystems.com
408-435-8390

Nortel Networks *
5405 Windward Pkwy.
Alpharetta, GA 30004
www.nortelnetworks.com
800-466-7835

Novell *
2211 N. First St., M5: SJF-B-491
San Jose, CA 95131
www.novell.com
888-321-4272

NSI Software *
Two Hudson Pl., Suite 700
Hoboken, NJ 07030
www.nsisoftware.com

Bob Guilbert, Vice President, Marketing
bguilbert@nsisoftware.com, 508-229-8784
Rob Beeler, Vice President, Product Development,
rbeeler@nsisw.com, 317-598-0185
Bill Norberg, Vice President, Worldwide Sales,
bnorberg@nsisoftware.com, 508-229-814,

Established in 1991, NSI® Software is a leading developer of patented, award-winning business continuance solutions. NSI Software products, including Double-Take®, GeoCluster™ and Balance™, enable companies to recover quickly and easily from disasters and continue to provide business-critical information for demanding customer environments. NSI has strategic technical and marketing relationships with industry leaders including Microsoft, IBM, Dell, HP, Compaq and many others.

NSM Storage Inc.
275-C. Marcus Blvd.
Hauppage, NY 11788
www.nsmjukebox.com
631-273-4600

nStor
10140 Mesa Rim Rd.
San Diego, CA 92121
858-453-9191

Nth Generation Computing Inc. *
17055 Camino San Bernardo
San Diego, CA 92127
800-548-1883

Omegaband
11675 Jollyville Rd., Suite 300
Austin, TX 78759
www.seagull.co.il
512-401-8208

ONI Systems *
5965 Silver Creek Valley Rd.
San Jose, CA 95138
www.oni.com
408-965-2600

Online Technology Group
6701 Democracy Blvd.
Bethesda, MD 20817
www.otg.com
800-324-4222

Open Source Asia Inc. *
2001 Gateway Pl., Suite 520W
San Jose, CA 95014
408-436-6333

Optical Laser Inc.
5702 Bolsa Ave.
Huntington Beach, CA 92649
www.opticallaser.com
800-776-9215

Did you know your storage can improve your system's performance?

We can prove it.

The Times N Systems 1600 Series--an intelligent storage c ust e d
unlimited scalability delivering high performance efficiency f r
MS Exchange (and other data-intensive applications

- High Performance
- Scalability
- Manageability
- Availability
- Affordability

For more information or to app y f luat o u t st s
online at www.timesn.com

Take your system beyond storage.
www.timesn.com 1.877.539.8030

Times N Syst ms

Osicom Technologies
9020 Junction Dr.
Annapolis Junction, MD 20701
858-558-3960

OTG Software *
2600 Tower Oaks Blvd.
Rockville, MD 20852
800-324-4222

Overland Data *
8975 Balboa Ave
San Diego, CA 92123
800-729-8725

Paceline Systems Corporation
50 Nagog Pk.
Acton, MA 01720
978-263-9255

Panasas LLC *
4616 Henry St.
Pittsburgh, PA 15213
www.panasas.com
412-687-9910

Paralan Corporation
4655 Ruffner St.
San Diego, CA 92111
www.paralan.com
858-560-7266

Pathlight Technology Inc. *
9 Brown Rd.
Ithaca, NY 14850
607-266-4000

Patuxent Technology
11030 Clara Barton Dr.
Fairfax Station, VA 22039

Peer Software
1363-26 Veterans Hwy.
Hauppauge, NY 11788
www.peersoftware.com
631-979-1770

Peripheral Concepts Inc.
351 Hitchcock Way #B-200
Santa Barbara, CA 93105
www.periconcepts.com
805-563-9491

Peripheral Test Instruments
3345 S. Wadsworth Blvd., Suite 220
Lakewood, CO 80227
www.scsitools.com
800-829-7274

Perot Systems *
2300 W. Plano Pkwy.
Plano, TX 75075
www.perotsystems.com

Philips Consumer Electronics
64 Perimeter Ctr. E.
Atlanta, GA 30346
www.philips.com

Phoenix International
812 W. Southern Ave.
Orange, CA 92865
www.phenxint.com

Picolight Inc.
4665 Nautilus Crt. S., Suite 3
Boulder, CO 80301
www.picolight.com

Pihana Pacific Inc. *
1100 Alakea Plaza, Suite 3000
Honolulu, HI 96813

PIRUS

SNIA

Pirus Networks *
43 Nagog Park
Acton, MA 01720
www.pirus.com
978-206-9100

Linda Cafferty, Director, Communications
lcafferty@pirus.com, 978-206-9162
Thomas Dionne , Director, Sales
tdionne@pirus.com, 978-206-9100

Pirus is delivering next-generation storage networking products that enable enterprises to greatly reduce complexity and cost by unifying disparate storage environments into an Intelligent Storage Infrastructure. Pirus' industry-first Storage Utility Switch improves and consolidates the best-in-class capabilities available from today's NAS and SAN products within a flexible, scalable, carrier-class switch-based platform.

Pixie Lab Inc.
1212 S. Naper Blvd., Suite 119
Naperville, IL 60540
www.datman.com

PKWARE Inc.
9025 N. Deerwood Dr.
Brown Deer, WI 53223

Plasmon

SNIA

Plasmon *
9625 W. 76th St.
Minneapolis, MN 55344
www.plasmon.com
952-946-4100

Rob McPherson, President
rmcpherson@plasmon.com, 952-946-4100
Bill Betten, Vice President, Engineering
wbetten@plasmon.com, 952-946-4200
Sean O'Driscoll, Vice President, Sales
sean@plasmon.com, 952-946-4100

Plasmon provides the industry's most comprehensive line of automated storage devices, optical drives, disks and software, NAS devices, and tape libraries. For more information, go to www.plasmon.com. *(SD/S)*

Platys Communications *
3150A Coronado Dr.
Santa Clara, CA 95054

Pletronics Inc.
19013-36th Ave. W. Suite H
Lynnwood, WA 98036
www.pletronics.com

Plextor Corporation
48383 Fremont Blvd., Suite 120
Fremont, CA 94538
www.plextor.com
510-440-2000

Plextor Corp. is a leading developer and manufacturer of high-performance CD equipment for professional users and compute enthusiasts. Plextor America sells its products through world-class OEMs and leading distributors in North and South America. Since opening its Silicon Valley headquarters in Santa Clara in 1990, Plextor has introduced twelve generations of CD-ROM drives, three CD-R drives, five CD-RW drives and a complete line of network storage solutions. Plextor's product line is supported by its customized software, such as CD Res-Q and PlextorManager 2000. Its parent corporation, Shinano Kenshi of Japan, a developer and manufacturer of advanced technology hardware and precision electronic equipment, privately owns the company. Shinano Kenshi is best known for its expertise in motor manufacturing.

PolyServe Inc. *
918 Parker St., Suite A14
Berkeley, CA 94710

Posetiv Ltd. *
75 Cannon St.
London, United Kingdom

PowerQuest
P.O. Box 1911
Orem, UT 84059
www.powerquest.com

Prisa NETWORKS

SNIA

Prisa Networks Inc. *
6620 Mesa Ridge Rd., #200
San Diego, CA 92121
www.prisa.com
858-677-0362

Roel Morris, Vice President, Marketing
rmorris@prisa.com, 858-677-0362
Don Deel, Chief Technology Officer
don@prisa.com, 858-677-0362
Bill Leonard, Vice President, Sales
bill@prisa.com, 858-677-0362

Prisa Networks Inc. develops network management software, consisting of service level management and performance management tools, for System and Storage Area Networks built upon Fibre Channel, InfiniBand, and high-speed Ethernet technologies. Prisa's flagship product line, VisualSAN™ Network Management Suite, is sold through hardware and software OEMs. *(SNI)*

Proactive Technologies
13735 Beta Rd.
Dallas, TX 75244

ProactiveNet
2150 Gold St., Silicon Valley
Alviso, CA 95002
www.proactivenet.com

Procom Technology *
58 Discovery
Irvine, CA 92618
www.procom.com

Qlogic *
26600 Laguna Hills Dr.
Aliso Viejo, CA 92656

Quad Research
5 Whatney
Irvine, CA 92618
www.quadresearch.com

QUADRATEC

SNIA

Quadratec *
3945 Freedom Cir., Suite 790
Santa Clara, CA 95054
www.quadratec-software.com
408-969-9880

Laurent Fanchet, Director, Corporate Marketing
laurent.fanchet@quadratec-software.com, 408-969-9890

Quadratec's award-winning Time Navigator is a leading enterprise-class backup and restore software. High scalability for virtually all backup architectures including NAS, SAN and SAN over IP, makes Time Navigator the preferred solution for data-intensive industries such as xSPs, Communications and Financial Services. *(DM, S)*

QUALSTAR

SNIA

Qualstar Corporation *
3990-B Heritage Oak Ct.
Simi Valley, CA 93063
www.sales@qualstar.com
805-583-7744

Qualstar manufactures over 30 SANSmart™ tape libraries supporting AIT, SuperDLT, LTO, M2, and VXA cartridge tape formats. Capacities range from 300 gigabytes to over 150 terabytes, and throughput can exceed 1.2 terabytes per hour. All leading application developers support our libraries, including Computer Associates, Tivoli, Legato and Veritas.

Quantum ATL

SNIA

Quantum/ATL *
P.O. Box 57100
Irvine, CA 92619
www.QuantumATL.com
949-856-7800

Jim Navy, Director, Field Marketing/Americas
jim.navy@atlp.com, 949-856-7714
Gary Brenkman, Director, Product Marketing
gary.Brenkman@atlp.com, 949-856-7954
Scott Maccabe, Senior Vice President, World Wide Sales, Marketing, & Service
smaccabe@atlp.com, 949-856-7785

Learn about Quantum|ATL's full-line of high-availability tape backup solutions from the 150-terabyte Fibre-ready P7000 to the modular, rack-mounted M1500. Quantum|ATL has the data protection solution for your enterprise, large or small. Register to receive your FREE 94-page SAN Solutions Guide when you visit Quantum|ATL's Web site at www.QuantumATL.com.

Q
Quantum Bridge

Quantum Bridge Communications
Two Tech Dr.
Andover, MA 01810
www.quantumbridge.com
978-688-9100

Scott Conner, Director, Business Development
info@quantumbridge.com, 978-688-9100

Quantum Bridge® Optical Access Solutions are designed and priced to motivate small and medium-sized businesses to deploy wide-area SAN and NAS solutions. These carrier-class products use Passive Optical Networking (PON) and Dense Wavelength Division Multiplexing (DWDM) technologies to enable the most scalable and cost-effective storage solutions in the industry

Quantum/DLTtape *
501 Sycamore Dr.,
Milpitas, CA 95035
www.dlttape.com
408-944-4405

Jackie Finch, Director, Marketing Communications
720-406-5806, jackie.finch@quantum.com
Chago Santiago, Director, Information Technology
719-536-6379, chago.santiago@quantum.com
Paul Zeiter, Director, North America Sales
408-944-4086, paul.zeiter@quantum.com

DLTtape technology offers a group of Super DLTtape products with capacity and transfer rates appropriate for the mid-range and enterprise business needs. Super DLTtape products offer backward-read compatibility with existing DLTtape products using DLTtape IV media. Delivering unprecedented, cost-effective data storage, the SDLT 220 drive delivers 110GB of uncompressed storage capacity on a single cartridge and offers a native transfer rate of 11MB/sec.

Quantum

SNIA

Quantum/Snap Server *
2001 Logic Dr
San Jose, CA 95124
www.snapserver.com
408-232-6831

Sara Spivey, Vice President, Marketing
sspivey@snapserver.com, 408-232-6831
Luciano Dalle Ore, Chief Technology Officer
ldalleore@snapserver.com, 408-232-6831
David Bangs, Vice President, Sales, America
dbangs@snapserver.com, 408-232-6831

Quantum Corporation manufactures the Snap Server, the industry standard in workgroup Network Attached Storage (NAS) appliances. The Snap Server family of storage appliances delivers file-serving solutions for the small to medium business and large corporate workgroup markets. The Snap Server is an affordable NAS appliance that delivers multi-platform, file-sharing support to Windows, NetWare, Macintosh and UNIX/Linux users on the same network. The Snap Server product family includes the portable Snap Server 1000 20GB and 40GB and the desktop Snap Server 2000 80GB. The Snap Server 4100 160GB and 300GB are rack-mountable units. The most recently announced Snap Server is a 3U 900GB product featuring hot swap and redundant hardware for large corporate workgroups and departments. More information on the Snap Server series is available at www.snapserver.com.

Radiant Software *
3000 W. Olympic Blvd., Suite 2510
Santa Monica, CA 90404
www.radiantsw.com

Raidtec *
Castle Rd., Little Island
Cork, Ireland
www.raidtec.com

Rancho Technologies Inc.
10783 Bell Ct.
Rancho Cucamonga, CA 91730
www.rancho.com

Retrieve Inc.
3080 Valmont Rd., Suite 220
Boulder, CO 80301

Rhapsody Networks

SNIA

Rhapsody Networks *
3450 W. Warren Ave.
Fremont, CA 94538
www.rhapsodynetworks.com
510-743-3000

Joel Warford, Senior Director, Product Marketing
jwarford@rhapsodynetworks.com, 510-743-3038
Michael Morando, Senior Director, Business Alliances
mmorando@rhapsodynetworks.com, 510-743-3049

Rhapsody Networks provides intelligent storage networking solutions designed for enterprises with demanding storage requirements. Our system vastly reduces the cost and complexity of data management in a highly consolidated environment. Benefits include massive scalability, simplified network topology and administration, and flexibility to deploy open, network-based data services independent of storage, protocol, and host applications. *(SNI)*

Sanrad
24 Raoul Wallenberg St.
Tel Aviv, Israel 69719

SAN Solutions
13006 E. Philadelphia St., Suite 405
Whittier, CA 90601

SAN VALLEY

SNIA

SAN Valley Systems Inc. *
2105 S. Bascom Ave., Suite 195
Campbell, CA 95008
www.sanvalley.com
408-559-6888

Rick Walsworth, Vice President, Marketing
rick.walsworth@sanvalley.com, 408-559-6888
George Harris, Vice President, Engineering
george.harris@sanvalley.com, 408-559-6888
Peter Jordan, Vice President, Sales
peter.jordan@sanvalley.com, 408-559-6888

The SAN Valley SL1000 IP-SAN Gateway connects storage resources across IP networks at wire speeds, enabling rapid deployment of remote storage applications. The SL1000 connects Fibre Channel SAN switches and storage resources across Metropolitan and Wide Area Networks, and is completely interoperable with leading storage and networking vendors. *(SDFS, SNI)*

SANAVIGATOR

SANavigator
2040 Fortune Dr., Suite 200
San Jose, CA 95131
www.SANavigator.com
408-232-1000

Steve Hindman, Manager, Product Marketing
shindman@sanavigator.com, 408-232-1000
John Casalaspi, Vice President, Sales
jcasalaspi@sanavigator.com, 408-232-1000

SANavigator Inc. is a leading supplier of innovative and powerful storage management software. With its expertise in all aspects of storage networking and software design and development, SANavigator Inc. has quickly emerged as the technology leader in SAN management software. The company's powerful SANavigator management software provides true vendor-and-platform-independent management of entry-level through complex SAN environments, and gives the storage network administrator confidence that the network is operating properly and the data is available. *(SRM)*

SanCastle Technologies Inc. *
2107 N. 1st St., Suite 500
San Jose, CA 95131
www.sancastle.com

SanDisk
140 Caspian Ct.
Sunnyvale, CA 94089

SANgate Systems *
144 Turnpike Rd.
Southborough, MA 01772
www.sangate.com
508-490-7900

Paul Feresten, President/Chief Operating Officer
pferesten@sangate.com, 508-490-7900
Tony Asaro, Director, Product Marketing and Management
tasaro@sangate.com, 508-490-7900
John Cummings, Vice President, Sales
jcummings@sangate.com, 508-490-7900

SANgate Systems is the innovator of the Enterprise Storage Appliance that provides a high-performance infrastructure for end-to-end storage interoperability. SANgate provides freedom of vendor choice to optimize storage performance and utilization, ensuring business continuance while reducing total cost of ownership for past and future storage investments. *(SNI, SRM)*

SanOne Inc. *
26 W. Lone Cactus Dr.
Phoenix, AZ 85027

High Speed Serverless Backup

sanrise *
7950 Dublin Blvd., Suite 200
Dublin, CA 94568
www.sanrise.com
925-560-3900

Sanrise is the premiere managed storage services provider poised to meet the new economy's demanding infrastructure needs with its best-of-breed storagetone product suite storagetone delivers secure, scalable and reliable disk-on-demand and backup and restore services via a fiber optic SAN fabric and superior quality of service — all combined to provide the ultimate customer experience

Seagate Technology *
920 Disc Dr.
Scotts Valley, CA 95067

Seek Systems Inc.
11715 N. Creek Pkwy. S., Suite 110
Bothell, WA 98011
www.seeksystems.com
800-790-7335

Rhonda Frierson, Manager, Marketing
rfrierson@seeksystems.com, 425-806-7335
Keith Gregoire, Director, Systems Engineering
kgregoire@seeksystems com, 425-806-7335
Bruce Rodgers, Vice President, Sales
brodgers@seeksystems com, 425-806-7335

Seek designs, builds, and supports high-performance data storage solutions and management products, which dramatically accelerate application response time, delivering elevated application reliability for direct attached and SAN applications. *(SDS)*

SGI *
2011 N. Shoreline Blvd. M5 855
Mountain View, CA 94043
www.sgi.com

Shugart Technology
15791 Rockfield, Suite i
Irvine, CA 92618

Sierra Atlantic
830 Hillview Ct., Suite 100
Milpitas, CA 95035

Silicon Image Inc.
1060 E. Arques Ave.
Sunnyvale, CA 94085
www.siimage.com
408-616-4000

Steve Garceau, Manager, Product Marketing,
garceau@cmd.com, 949-470-3178
Steve Ferrari, Manager, Product Marketing,
ferrari@cmd.com, 949-699-3214
Dave Guy, Vice President, Sales, Storage Subsystems,
guy@cmd.com, 508-668-8380

Silicon Image is a leader in high-bandwidth semiconductor and subsystem solutions for mass markets. Through its CMD Technology acquisition, Silicon Image provides SCSI and Fibre Channel storage controller solutions as well as IDE/Ultra ATA semiconductors. Silicon Image also offers a wide range of complementary RAID software and firmware products and services. *(SDS)*

Sistina*
1313 5th St. S.E., Suite 111
Minneapolis, MN 55414
www.sistina.com
612.638.0500

Dave Sass, Vice President, Business Development and Marketing
sass@sistina.com, 612-638-0525
Matthew O'Keefe, Chief Technology Officer and Founder
okeefe@sistina.com, 612-638-0523
Jen Polt, Vice President, Sales and Operations,
jpolt@sistina.com, 612-638-0537

Sistina develops software that simplifies complex data storage while drastically reducing storage costs. Sistina's Global File System (a clustered file system), the Logical Volume Manager, and Sistina's storage management tool suite give organizations the freedom to build heterogeneous storage infrastructures, using lower cost hardware from the vendors they trust most.

SM Data SA *
Narcis Monturiol, 11, Poligon Industrial
Foinvasa 08110 Montcada i Reixac
Barcelona, Spain

Solid Data Systems Inc. *
2945 Oakmead Village Ct.
Santa Clara, CA 95051
www.soliddata.com

Solution Technology *
9407 Mill St.
Ben Lomond, CA 95005
www.soltechnology.com
831-336-6000

Dave Deming, President/Chief Technology Officer,
info@soltechnology.com, 831-336-6000

Solution Technology is a leading provider of high technology Fibre Channel and Storage Area Network training and education. We pride ourselves on cutting-edge design and presentation of seminars covering complex computer systems and technologies. iSCSI and InfiniBand classes are now available. Call today for a brochure!

Sony Electronics Inc. *
1 Sony Dr.
Park Ridge, NJ 07656
www.sony.sel/datasystems
800-829-7669

Aleta Moeller, Marketing Specialist
aleta.moeller@am.sony.com, 201-358-4182
Alan Gagliardotto, Product Manager, Data Systems
alan.gagliardotto@am.sony com, 201-358-4110
Steve Wynn, Director, National Sales
steve wynn@am.sony com, 201-930-4214

Sony's DTF™-2 (Digital Tape Format) GY-8240 Series tape drives provide industry leading (24MB/s) in either an ultra-wide SCSI or native fibre channel configuration. Sony Petasite® Automated Tape Libraries (5 TB to 11 PB, uncompressed data) provide a wide range of automated tape libraries and data management capabilities to fit a wide variety of computing application that include: enterprise-wide and departmental data back up and restore in storage area networks, network attached storage environments. *(SNI)*

Spectra Logic Corporation *
1700 North 55th St.
Boulder, CO 80301
www.spectralogic.com

Spinnaker Networks Inc. *
301 Alpha Dr.
Pittsburgh, PA 15238
www.spinnakernet.com
412-968-9110

Jeff Hornung, Vice President, Marketing
hornung@spinnakernet.com, 412-968-9110
Mike Kazar, Chief Technology Officer
kazar@spinnakernet.com, 412-968-9110
Ray Herma, Vice President, Sales
rayherma@spinnakernet.com, 412-968-9110

Spinnaker Networks develops next generation, high performance storage systems, representing the first truly scalable network attached storage server for enterprise customers and service providers. Based upon innovative Spinnaker technology, information delivery is accelerated and raises the bar an order of magnitude for industry performance, scalability and manageability expectations.

Stonefly Networks Inc. *
10170 Huennekens St.
San Diego, CA 92121

SNIA

Stonesoft Inc. *
115 Perimeter Ctr. Pl., Suite 1000
Atlanta, GA 30346
www.stonesoft.com
770-668-1125

Guy Powell, Vice President, Marketing
guy.powell@stonesoft.com, 678-259-3401
Markku Willgren, Manager, Product Marketing
markku.willgren@stonesoft.com, 678-259-3423
Cai Granfors, Vice President, Sales
cai.granfors@stonesoft.com, 678-259-3408

Stonesoft is the leading provider of enterprise-level network security and HA-clustering technology for organizations deploying mission-critical applications. Stonesoft's ServerCluster is a lightweight HA and load-sharing solution feasible for all applications and databases. ServerCluster is designed for ease of installation, ease of use, and easy maintenance, for use with mid-range and work-group servers. *(DM, SRM)*

Storability Inc. *
118 Turnpike Rd.
Southborough, MA 01772
www.storability.com

Storage Access
4800 N. Federal Hwy., Bldg. A-200
Boca Raton, FL 33431

Storage Area Networks Inc. *
900 W. Castleton Rd., Suite 210
Castle Rock, CO 80104

Storage Computer Corporation *
11 Riverside St.
Nashua, NH 03062
www.storage.com

Storage Concepts
14352 Chambers Rd.
Tustin, CA 92780
www.storageconcepts.com

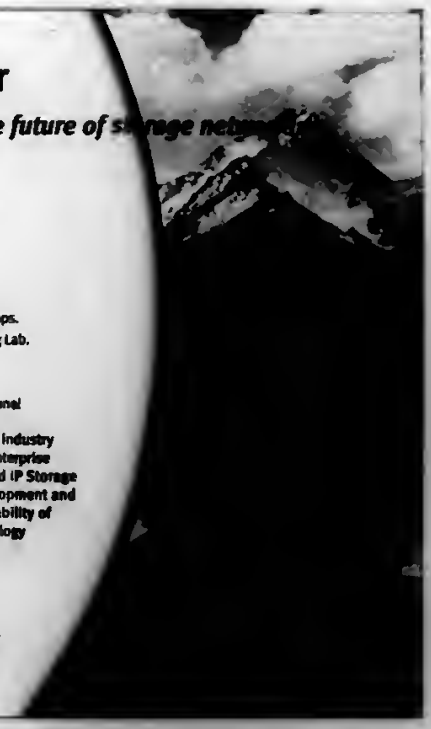
The SNIA Technology Center

A place to work, learn, and define the future of s rage net

Top Ten Reasons to Use the SNIA Technology Center

10. Ski or hike the Rockies.
9. Utilize our leading-edge networking and lab infrastructure.
8. Bring your entire team here.
7. Use our state-of-the art multi-vendor storage hardware and software.
6. Take advantage of our GREAT staff.
5. View the latest storage networking demos from the SNIA Technical Work Groups.
4. Come teach or learn in our state-of-the-art Classrooms and Hands-on Training Lab.
3. Conduct proof-of-concept and interop testing in our labs.
2. Attend educational seminars on storage networking technologies.
1. Visit the SWITZERLAND of the enterprise storage industry–a vendor-neutral zone!

The SNIA Technology Center embodies the vision of the Storage Networking Industry Association (SNIA) by providing its members with the opportunity to profile enterprise storage systems, platforms and products utilizing Fibre Channel, NAS and IP Storage infrastructures. The SNIA Technology Center further showcases the development and testing of advanced network storage technologies that require interoperability of multi-vendor storage products. For more information about the SNIA Technology Center, call (719) 884-8910, email tcinfo@snia.org, or visit our website at www.snia.org/techcenter.



301 Rockrimmon Blvd. South • Colorado Springs, CO 80919
tel 719-884-8910 • fax 719-884-8912
email tcinfo@snia.org • www.snia.org/techcenter

SNIA Technology Center

Storage Engine *
One Sheila Dr.
Tintan Falls, NJ 07724
www.storageengine.com

StorageApps *
1001 Frontier Rd
Bridgewater, NJ 08807
www.storageapps.com

StorageASP
550 Weddell Dr., Suite 4
Sunnyvale, CA 94089

Storage Management Solutions
420 N. Camden Dr.
Beverly Hills, CA 90210
www.wwpi.com

StorageNetworks *
100 Fifth Ave
Waltham, MA 02451
www.storagenetworks.com

StoragePoint Inc.
9921 Carmel Mountain Rd #205
San Diego, CA 92129
www.storagepoint.com

STORAGETEK

SNIA

StorageTek *
One StorageTek Dr.
Louisville, CO 80028
www.storagetek.com
800-786-7835

Michael McLay, Vice President, Can/USA Sales and Service
800-786-7835

Confront complexity with StorageTek solutions that are easy to manage and universally accessible across servers, media types and storage networks. Do more with less using StorageTek's innovative, world-leading virtual storage solutions. Leverage your current digital assets and keep up with the information explosion. Maximize your IT productivity and stay up and running 24 x forever.

StorageWay *
3501 W Warren Ave.
Fremont, CA 94538

StorCase Technology Inc.
17600 Newhope St.
Fountain Valley, CA 92708
www.storcase.com

StoreAge
networking technologies

SNIA

StoreAge Networking Technologies Inc. *
7762 E. Gray Rd., Suite 200
Scottsdale, AZ 85260
www.store-age.com
480-483-9511

Sheila Cole, Manager, Operations
dschoffelman@store-age.com, 480-483-9511, x10

StoreAge Networking Technologies provides the SVM(tm) (Storage Virtualization Manager). This is a SAN appliance that provides virtual volume management in heterogeneous environments, uniquely designed to virtualize storage off the data path. The SVM provides centralized management for distributed enterprise storage as well as storage application (as Remote Mirroring; SnapShot).

StorLogic Inc.
100 Technology Pk., Suite 175
Lake Mary, FL 32746
www.storlogic.com

StorNet
1109 Saunders Ct.
W. Chester, PA 19380
www.stornet.com

Strategic Advanced Management Systems
709 Woodbridge Ct.
Barrington, IL 60010

Strategic Research Corporation
350 S. Hope Ave., Suite A-103
Santa Barbara, CA 93105
www.sresearch.com

Stratos Lightwave
7444 W. Wilson Ave.
Chicago, IL 60706
www.stratoslightwave.com

Stratus Computer Systems
111 Powdermill Rd.
Maynard, MA 01754
www.stratus.com

Sun Microsystems *
500 Eldorado Blvd., UBRM01-241
Broomfield, CO 80021
www.sun.com

Sunrise Computer Services
1 Carrera House
Aylesbury, Bucks United Kingdom
www.sunrise.uk.com

Supported Software
2 Morris St. W., Woodmead Ext. 1
Sandton, P.O. Box 3424
Rivonia, 2128 South Africa
www.ssw.co.za

Surgient Networks
8303 Mopac, Suite C300
Austin, TX 78759
www.surgient.com

Sutmyn
P.O. Box 5687
Santa Clara, CA 95054
www.sutmyn.com

Sycamore Networks *
150 Apollo Dr.
Chelmsford, MA 01824

syncsort

SNIA

Syncsort Inc. *
50 Tice Blvd
Woodcliff Lake, NJ 07677
www.syncsort.com
201-930-8200

Victor Werner, Director, Marketing
VWerner@syncsort.com, 201-930-9700
Ira Goodman, Manager, Software Services
IGoodman@syncsort.com, 201-930-8261
Jeff Michals, Vice President, Sales,
JMichals@syncsort.com, 201-930-8274

Syncsort's Backup Express is an advanced, enterprise-wide backup and restore solution for UNIX, Windows NT/2000 and NetWare operating systems. It also supports SANs, NAS and NDMP. Its distributed architecture allows it to back up to any device in the system while maintaining a single central catalog for the entire enterprise. *(SNI, DM, SRM)*

Syntax Inc. *
33650 6th Ave. S.
Federal Way, WA 98003

Syntegra
4201 Lexington Ave. N.
Arden Hills, MN 55126
www.syntegra.com

Systematics AG *
Barmbeker Strasse 2
Hamburg, D-22303 Germany
www.iqproducts.de

Systems Integration
22 Witkoppen Rd., Paulshof,
Sandton, P.O. Box 1565
Paulshof, 2056 South Africa
www.si.co.za

Systran
4126 Linden Ave
Dayton, OH 45432
www.systran.com

Tallgrass Technologies
Inkognitogaten 33 N-0256
Oslo, Norway
www.tallgrass.no

LANRedi

TAC SYSTEMS Inc.
150 W. Park Loop, Suite 109
Huntsville, AL 35806
www.tacsys.com

John D. Johnson, Chief Technology Officer
jdjohn@tacsys.com, 256-721-1976 x234
Jim Farmer, Manager, Systems Support
jfarmer@tacsys.com, 256-721-1976 x245
Anna Nelson, Manager, National Sales
anelson@tacsys.com, 256-721-1976 x239

Since 1994, TAC SYSTEMS, Inc. has provided state-of-the-art Data Storage Systems to Government and Corporate I.T. Customers. The LANRedi Series of Data Storage Systems scales from Gigabyte to Terrabyte capacity providing a range of options to I.T. Managers seeking flexible solutions to evolving storage needs.

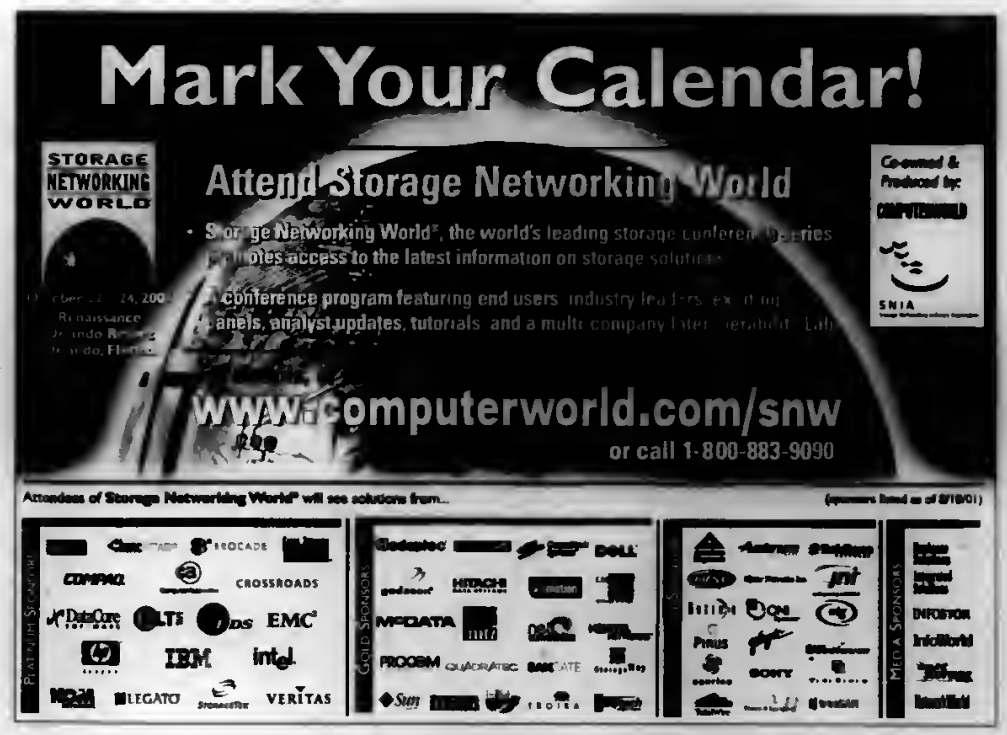
TANDBERG DATA

SNIA

Tandberg Data *
2685A Park Ctr. Dr.
Simi Valley, CA 93065
www.tandberg.com
805-579-1000

Linda Davis, Senior Manager, Marketing
ldavis@tandberg.com, 805-582-6844
Gregg Ormsbee
805-579-2555, 805-582-6817
Rick Saunders, Director, Sales
508-481-8382, 508-481-7137

Tandberg Data is a world-class manufacturer of tape back-up solutions for the professional market. Our core product line, SLR (Scalable Linear Recording) features stand-alone tape drives and automation products up to 4TB of capacity Tandberg Data is the only second source manufacturer of DLTtape and SDLTtape storage solutions. *(SDS)*



Tantia Technologies *
840 7th Avenue S.W., Suite 1900
Calgary, Alberta Canada
www.tantiatech.com

Tatung Science & Technology
436 KatoTer.
Fremont, CA 94539

TBA-Telemtica e Burutica *
Praca Natalia Correia 2 C Damaia
Amadora, Lisboa Portugal

TEAC America Inc.
7733 Telegraph Rd.
Montebello, CA 90640
www.teac.com

Technical Cable Concepts
350 Lear Ave.
Costa Mesa, CA 92626
www.techcable.com

Technologic Software
4199 Campus Dr.
Irvine, CA 92612
www.technologic.com

Tek-Tools Inc. *
4319 Alpha Rd.
Dallas, TX 75244
www.tek-tools.com
972-980-2890

Jill Huntington-Lee, Vice President, Marketing
jill@tek-tools.com, 856-786-0444
Kiran Dambala, Senior Engineer, Software
kiran@tek-tools.com, 972-980-2890 x225
Cindy Whitley, Vice President, Sales
cindy@tek-tools.com, 972-980-2890 x226

Storage Profiler is the first high-performance Web-based SRM application that proactively monitors storage resources enterprise-wide. Crystal-clear alert descriptions, suggested corrective actions, and storage usage/performance reports are all accessible from any location via Web browsers. Storage Profiler combats "vendor lock-in" by leveraging a vendor-neutral data collection mechanism, providing an open management migration path for future SAN deployment. *(SRM)*

TeraCloud Corporation *
901 104th Ave., N.E.
Bellevue, WA 98004
www.tcloud.com
425-709-2900

Robert F Bingham, Chief Marketing Officer
rbingham@tcloud.com, 425-709-2900
Ron Higgins, Chief Technical Officer
rhiggins@tcloud.com, 425-709-2900

TeraCloud provides SRM solutions to help Fortune 1000 companies discover, monitor, analyze, report, and centrally manage mission-critical files and enterprise-wide storage devices. TeraCloud's software is interoperable with any platform, including Windows NT, Windows 2000, UNIX, Linux and OS/390 operating systems; as well as SAN and NAS storage topologies. Current customers include companies like ADP, Chase Manhattan Bank, IBM Global Services and Metropolitan Life Insurance. *(DM, SRM, S)*

TeraMach
18 Auriga Dr., Suite 100
Nepean, Ontario Canada
www.teramach.com

TeraStor Corporation
930 Wrigley Way
Milpitas, CA 95035

Texas Instruments Inc.
12500 TI Blvd.
Dallas, TX 75243
www.ti.com

Texas Memory Systems *
11200 Westheimer, Suite 1000
Houston, TX 77042

TidalWire Inc. *
4 Technology Dr.
Westborough, MA 01581
www.tidalwire.com
877-574-7600

Jeanne Friedman, Vice President, Marketing
jfriedman@tidalwire.com, 508-621-4910
Norm St. Onge, Director, Strategic Alliances
nstonge@tidalwire.com, 508-621-4961
Bill Crowley, Vice President, Operations
bcrowley@tidalwire.com, 508-621-4924

TidalWire specializes in storage networking products, service and information, offering a complete selection of SAN extenders, host bus adapters, hubs, routers, gateways, and switches, direct from top storage-interconnect manufacturers. TidalWire products include comprehensive mission-critical service and support. "The Storage Connection" at www.tidalwire.com is a leading destination for enterprise storage professionals. *(SNI)*

TIM AG *
Schossbergstrasse 16 Wiesbaden
Wiesbaden, 65201, Germany
www.tim.de

Times N Systems Inc. *
1908 Kramer Ln., Bldg. 8, Suite P
Austin, TX 78758
www.timesn.com
512-997-9800

Kim Kasee, Vice President, Marketing and Business Development,
kkasee@timesn.com, 512-977-5359,
Margaret Lewis, Program Director, Product Marketing,
mlewis@timesn.com, 512-977-5382
Bill Morrison, Vice President, Sales,
bill.morrison@timesn.com, 512-821-6215

Times N Systems revolutionizes the storage market with products that turbo-charge performance and capacity of storage infrastructures. The TNS 1600 Series Intelligent Storage Cluster integrates into existing Windows 2000 or Linux environments to optimize MS Exchange and database applications. The result: extended life and value of current IT investments with lowered cost of ownership.

Tivoli Systems
9442 Capital of Texas Hwy., N.,
Arboretum Plaza One
Austin, TX 78759
www.tivoli.com

Tivoli Systems Inc., an IBM company, provides the industry's leading open, highly scalable, and cross-platform storage management solutions, helping companies manage their e-business infrastructure. Tivoli delivers true end-to-end data protection for your storage environment. Discover the power of rapid restore, automated data recovery and protection in a world where data is your business, choose a storage management solution that intelligently protects and works for you

Tokyo Electron America Inc. *
2400 Grove Blvd.
Austin, TX 78741
www.telusa.com

SNIA

Tom Sawyer Software *
1625 Clay St., Sixth Fl.
Oakland, CA 94612
www.tomsawyer.com

Maryam Djavid, Associate, Marketing
mdjavid@tomsawyer.com, 510-587-3668
Steve Powers, Director, Engineering,
spowers@tomsawyer.com, 510-208-3650
Mark Novotny, Manager, Business Development,
mnovotny@tomsawyer.com, 510-208-3655,

Tom Sawyer Software, the leader in Graph Layout Technology, is rapidly becoming the standard for SAN topology. Our component technology enables software providers to build sophisticated applications that manage and present storage-related information, while significantly reducing development expenses. Come see why leading SAN companies have chosen Tom Sawyer Software. www.tomsawyer.com. *(SNI, DM, SRM, OSM)*

Tomtec Co. Ltd. *
Asakusabashi Sugiura Bldg., 7F, 1-23-4
Yanagibashi Taito-Ku
Tokyo, Japan
www.tomtec.co.jp

Toshiba
35 Hammond
Irvine, CA 92618

Total Tec Systems Inc.
2 Gourmet Ln.
Edison, NJ 08837
www.totaltec.com

Traakan Inc. *
111 Main St. #S
Los Altos, CA 94022
www.traakan.com

Transoft Networks Inc.
600 E. Montecito St.
Santa Barbara, CA 93101
www.transoftnetworks.com

IBRIX

WWW.IBRIX.COM

Introducing the revolutionary,
next generation storage technology that
shifts the intelligence of storage to the fabric
and provides a global view, scalable throughput and capacity,
and simplified management.

LAUNCHING EARLY 4Q, 2001

Trebia Networks Inc. *
33 Nagog Pk.
Acton, MA 01720
www.trebia.com
978-929-0830

Brendon Howe, Vice President, Marketing
brendon.howe@trebia.com, 978-929-0830, x129
Jon Sreekanth, Chief Technology Officer
jon.sreekanth@trebia.com, 978-929-0830, x101
Tom Riddle, Founder/Vice President, Business Development, tom.riddle@trebia.com, 978-929-0830, x102

Trebia Networks Inc. is pioneering a breakthrough network processor — the Storage Network Processor (SNP). Dedicated to delivering high-performance products that facilitate the design of a new generation of Network Storage systems, Trebia Networks was founded in July 2000 and is based in Acton, Massachusetts. Trebia Networks is an active, voting member of both SNIA and FCIA. *(SDS, SNI)*

TrelliSoft Inc. *
431 Melrose Ave.
Glen Ellyn, IL 60137
www.trellisoft.com
630-545-0576

Theresa O'Neil, Vice President, Marketing
oneil@trellisoft.com, 630-545-0576, x24
Scott McCullough, Senior Vice President, Product Development,
mccullough@trellisoft.com, 630-545-0576, x15
Roger Cummings, Vice President, Sales
cummings@trellisoft.com, 630-545-0576, x23

TrelliSoft was founded in 1999 to provide the industry's first and best JAVA- and web-based Storage Resource Management (SRM) solution. Supporting the most popular operating systems, including Windows, Solaris, AIX, HP-UX and Linux, StorageAlert/OS helps organizations reduce storage costs, ensure application availability, forecast future growth, and make data owners accountable for storage costs. *(SRM)*

Tricord Systems *
2905 Northwest Blvd., Suite 20
Plymouth, MN 55441
www.tricord.com

Trilliant Group
895 Central Ave., Suite 1100
Cincinnati, OH 45202
www.trilliant-group.com

Trilogy Software Inc.
6034 W. Courtyard Dr.
Austin, TX 78730
www.trilogy.com

Troika Networks Inc *
2829 Townsgate Rd., Suite 200
Westlake Village, CA 91361
www.troikanetworks.com
805-371-1377

Peter Jones, Director, Product Management
peterj@troikanetworks.com, 805-371-1377,
Bill Terrell, Vice President/Chief Technology Officer
billt@troikanetworks.com, 805-371-1377

Troika Networks simplifies storage networking with its intelligent infrastructure products that improve data center management and increase protection of business-critical applications. TROIKA's products incorporate the company's unique technology architecture that automates storage networking tasks and optimizes data availability, providing data center administrators with important tools for managing explosive growth.

TrueSAN Networks *
25 Metro Dr., Suite 300
San Jose, CA 95110
www.truesan.com

Glenn Rhodes, Director, Marketing,
grhodes@truesan.com, 408-869-4238
Paul von Stamwitz, Vice President, Engineering,
pvonstamwitz@truesan.com, 408-869-4219
Ken Epstein, Vice President, Sales,
kepstein@truesan.com, 408-869-4247

TrueSAN Networks, Inc. delivers network storage systems and software that dramatically enhance and simplify information management for the enterprise. These scalable and versatile storage infrastructure solutions enable TrueSAN's customers to streamline networks, improve data availability, and reduce total cost of ownership.

TTD Technologies
4th Floor, Nedbank House,
12 Fredman Dr., Sandton
P.O. Box 650848
Benmore, 2010, South Africa
www.ttdesk.co.za

TurboLinux
2000 Sierra Point Pkwy., Suite 401
Brisbane, CA 94005

Unique Digital Inc.
10595 Westoffice Dr.
Houston, TX 77042
www.uniquedigital.com
713-777-0447

Mary Thompson, Manager, Marketing
mthompson@uniquedigital.com, 713-777-0447, x131
Todd Belcher, Engineer, Systems
tbelcher@uniquedigital.com, 713-777-0447, x123
Burke Froehlich, Manager, Sales
burke@uniquedigital.com, 713-777-0447, x112

Unique Digital Inc. has been providing state-of-the-art disk storage solutions to the customer for over 15 years. We specialize in complete solutions like the latest in tape technology including the LTO. Unique has offices in Houston, Dallas, Chicago, Minneapolis, and the United Kingdom *(SNI, SRM, S)*

Unisys Corporation *
25725 Jeronimo Rd., MS 201
Mission Viejo, CA 92691

United Digital
12 Westfield Rd., Southam,
Royal Leamington Spa
Warwickshire, United Kingdom
www.u-digital.com

Universal LAN Technologies
Corner Shannon and Briar Rd., Salt River
Cape Town, P.O. Box 7240
Roggebaai, 8012 South Africa
www.ult.co.za

Uniwide Technology
WOOYOUNG Techno Center 7F 273-15
Sungsu 2ga
Sungdong-Gu, Seoul South Korea
www.uniwide.com

UpTime
P.O. Box 2867
Edmond, OK 73083
www.uptime.net

US Design Corporation
9075 Guilford Rd.
Columbia, MD 21046
www.usdesign.com

USinternetworking Inc.
One USi Plaza
Annapolis, MD 21401

Vangard Technology
624 Krona Dr., Suite 160
Plano, TX 75074

Veridian
1200 S.Hayes St., Suite 1100
Arlington, VA 22202
www.veridian.com

Verisys
335-H Spreckels Dr.
Aptos, CA 95003
www.verisys.com

VERITAS

SNIA

VERITAS Sofware *
350 Ellis St.,
Mountain View, CA 94043
www.veritas.com

VERITAS Software Corporation (Nasdaq:VRTS) is the #1 provider of backup and recovery software solutions that enable customers to protect and access their business-critical data. VERITAS The Intelligent Storage Software Company™ offers Data Protection, Disaster Recovery, High Availability and SAN solutions that continuously deliver data when and where needed. Visit www.veritas.com

Vetrol Data Systems Inc.
2500 13th Ave.
Vero Beach, FL 32960
www.vetrol.com

Viathan Corporation *
999 Third Ave., Suite 1625
Seattle, WA 98104

Vicom Systems Inc. *
47281 Bayside Pkwy.
Fremont, CA 94538
www.vicom.com

Vieo
12416 Hymeadow Dr., Suite 200
Austin, TX 78750
www.vieo.com

Vinca
1815 S. State St., Suite 4000
Orem, UT 84097

The Enterprise Storage Group

Qualified end users should check out ESG's "FREE 90-Day Offer" at www.enterprisestoragegroup.com

Storage Intelligence for the Internet Age.

ViON Corporation
1055 Thomas Jefferson St., N.W.
Washington, DC 20007

Vision Solutions Inc.
17911 Von Karman, 5th Floor
Irvine, CA 92614
www.visionsolutions.com

Vista Corporation
2071 Stierlin Ct.
Mountain View, CA 94043
www.netdrive.com

Vitesse Semiconductor
4323 Arrowswest Dr.
Colorado Springs, CO 80907

Vixel Corporation *
11911 N. Creek Pkwy., S.
Bothell, WA 98011
www.vixel.com

Beth White, Vice President, Marketing,
beth.white@ vixel.com, 425-806-5509
Stuart Berman, Chief Technology Officer,
stuart.berman@vixel.com, 949-788-6362
Joe Colgate, Vice President, Sales,
joe colgate@vixel.com, 949-788-6363

Vixel is a leading provider of a broad range of high-performance storage Networking products and solutions, including switches, hubs, heterogeneous multivendor SAN management software and ASIC technologies. Vixel products and technologies are available worldwide through its network of OEMs, system integration partners, VARs and solutions partners

VMIC
12090 S. Memorial Pkwy.
Huntsville, AL 35803
www.vmic.com

Western Digital
8105 Irvine Center Dr.
Irvine, CA 92718

Western Scientific
9445 Farnham St.
San Diego, CA 92123
www.wsm.com

Wiltec
4304 Market St.
Wilmington, NC 28403
www.wiltec.com

Winchester Systems
149 Middlesex Tpke.
Burlington, MA 01803
www.winsys.com

Wincor Nixdorf
2400 Grand Ave. Pkwy., Suite 103
Austin, TX 78728
www.wincor-nixdorf.com

WorldStor
1801 Robert Fulton Dr.
Reston, VA 20191
www.worldstor.com

WQuinn
1881 Campus Commons Dr., Suite 105
Reston, VA 20191
www.wquinn.com

Xdrive Technologies Inc.
160 Cloverfield Blvd., Suite 20000 N.
Santa Monica, CA 90404

XIOtech
A Seagate Company

Xiotech Corporation
6455 Flying Cloud Dr.
Eden Prairie, MN 55344
www.xiotech.com
952-983-3000

Shannon Mahaffey, Area Vice President
636-537-9114
Bob Selby, Manager, Regional Sales
704-414-3805

XIOtech Corporation, a Seagate company, manufactures architected Storage Area Network (SAN) solutions tailored to the needs of business. The XIOtech MAGNITUDE® SAN, based on XIOtech's exclusive REDI® Storage Architecture, is the first in the industry to implement storage virtualization. Storage virtualization removes complexity and interoperability issues, increasing data availability, manageability, and scalability.

xStore Inc.
1200 N. Federal Hwy. #200
Boca Raton, FL 33432
www.xstoreonline.com
561-362-8700

xStore is an innovative storage solutions company offering a broad range of products. With network-attached storage (DiscZerver), direct-attached storage (DVD/CD Jukeboxes and Tape Autoloaders) and e-mail management products, xStore provides many solutions that are targeted to meet the performance and storage requirements of SOHO, SMB and Enterprise markets.

xyratex

SNIA

Xyratex *
Langstone Technology Park
Langstone Rd.
Havant, Hampshire, P.O. 9 1SA
United Kingdom
www.xyratex.com
44 023 92496000

Helen Morris, Manager, Marketing Communications
helen_morris@uk.xyratex com, 44 023 92496383
Malcolm Muggeridge, Senior Architect
mmuggeri@uk.xyratex.com, 44 023 92496478
Jon Haley, Manager, Sales & Marketing
jhaley@uk.xyratex.com, 44 023 92496417

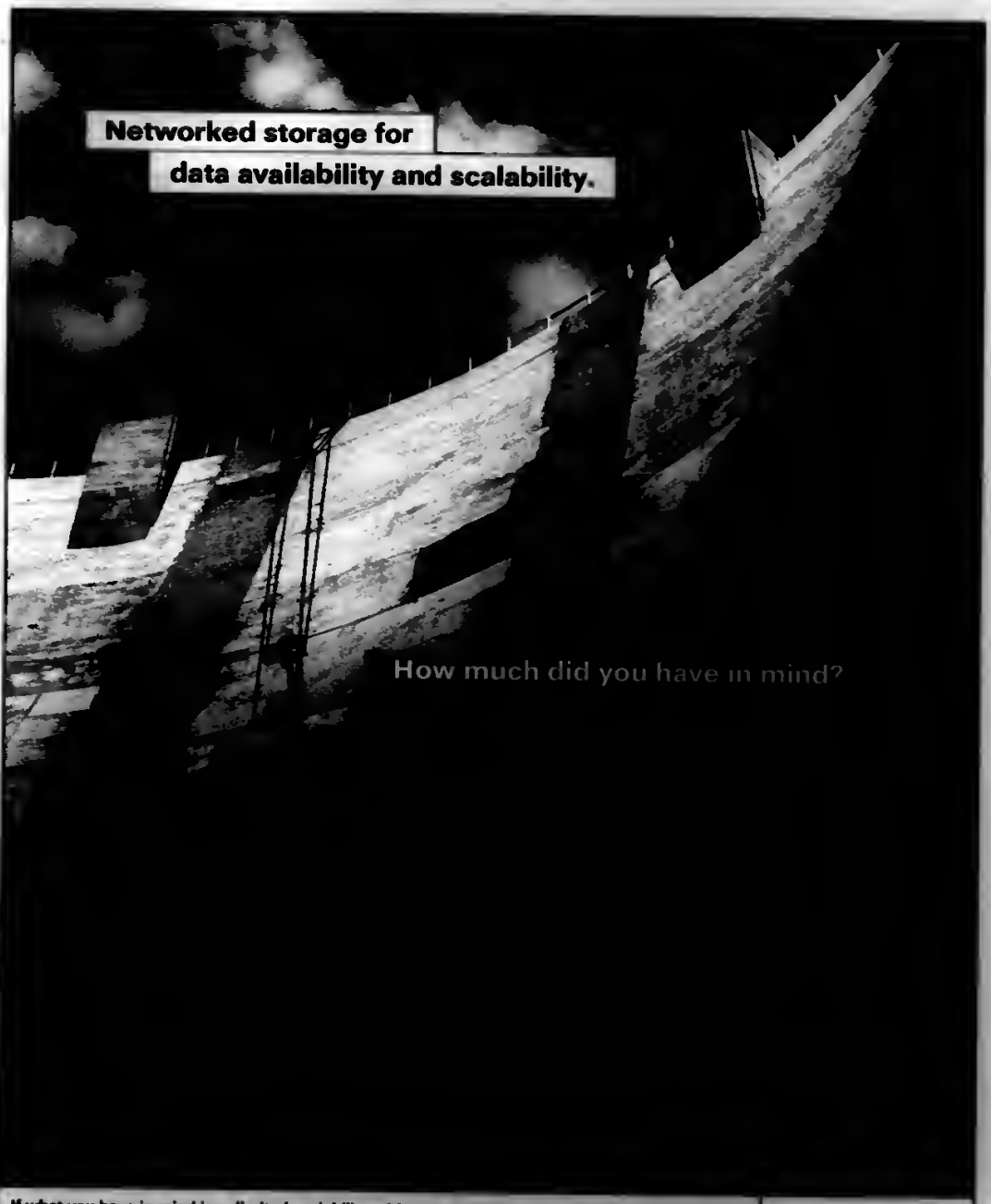
Xyratex is a network infrastructure technology leader in developing OEM solutions for the data storage, high-speed networking and digital broadcasting marketplaces. Xyratex's portfolio includes: future-ready storage systems, advanced measurement and test systems, Fibre Channel analysis tools and network management technology for data communications, enterprise networks and digital broadcasting applications.

Xythos Software Inc.
77 Maiden Ln., Suite 200
San Francisco, CA 94108

Yotta Yotta Inc. *
4030 Lake Washington Blvd., N.E.,
Suite 201
Kirkland, WA 98033
www.yottayotta.com

Zerowait
18 Haines St.
Newark, DE 19711

Zzyzx Peripherals Inc. *
5893 Oberlin Dr., #102
San Diego, CA 92121
www.zzyzx.com



If what you have in mind is unlimited scalability with continuous access to data, then Brocade has your solution. It's called a Storage Area Network (SAN). The enormous growth of business information along with the need for anytime, anywhere data access requires a new approach to data storage. *A networked approach.* A Brocade-based SAN enables your company to seamlessly add storage on demand to meet your ever growing data storage needs. Brocade SAN infrastructure solutions are available from leading system OEMs and integrators worldwide.

Find out how in our new white

BROCADE

©2001 by Brocade Communications Systems, Inc. All Rights Reserved

©2001 EDS. EDS is a registered mark and EDS Solved & Design are trademarks of Electronic Data Systems Corporation.

Stretching the limits of your data storage systems?

EDS
solved.
eds.com

EMC² PROVEN

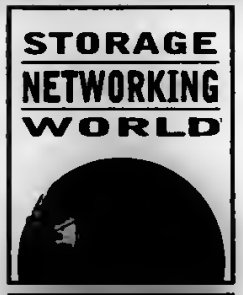
EDS Intelligent Storage Services, with the burstable capacity of Liquid Storage℠, can tame your most volatile e-business flows with confidence, without bursting limited capital budgets. Intelligent Storage Services, offered by EDS and other service providers digitally powered by EDS, gives you the storage capacity you need, when you need it. Call us at 888-889-1392, or visit us online at eds.com/storage, before your current system leaves you all wet.

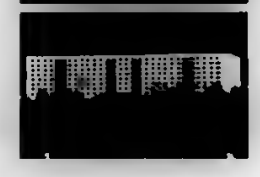
The Proven Event for Storage Users

STORAGE NETWORKING WORLD

October 22-24, 2001

Renaissance Orlando Resort • Orlando, Florida





- Original, largest, and only proven Storage Networking forum dedicated to IT users
- Designed to equip storage solution buyers and users to gain maximum ROI
- Program featuring industry leaders, exciting panels, informative sessions, analyst updates, tutorials, and a 50-company, industry exclusive Interoperability Lab
- Agenda featuring user case studies and sessions on topics such as IP Storage, Virtualization and other new technologies
- Format expanded to provide additional Expo access and Demonstrations
- Package includes an Expo (solution showcase), meals, receptions, and a complimentary (for users and implementers) golf outing

Co-owned & Produced by:
COMPUTERWORLD
SNIA
Storage Networking Industry Association

For more information and to register, visit

www.computerworld.com/snw

or call 1-800-883-9090

Attendees of Storage Networking World® will see solutions from... (sponsors listed as of 9/5/01)

Platinum Sponsors

adic · bmc Software · BROCADE · Cisco Systems · COMPAQ · ca Computer Associates · CROSSROADS · DataCore SOFTWARE · LTI · FDS · EMC² · hp invent · IBM · intel · KOM NETWORKS · LEGATO · StorageTek · VERITAS

Gold Sponsors

Gladaptec · VA · CommVault Systems · DELL · gadzoox · HITACHI · MPDATA · net · NORTEL NETWORKS · PROCOM · QUADRATEC · SANGATE · StorageWay · Sun · InRange · Qlogic · SONY · sunrise · Pirus · ONI · INFRIX · jni · TeleWire

Business Solutions
Integrated Solutions
INFOSTOR
InfoWorld
Storage
NetworkWorld
SNIA

FIVE BLATANT LIES

ABOUT APPLICATION SERVERS.

SYBASE e-BUSINESS SOFTWARE. BECAUSE EVERYTHIN

THE STRAIGHT GOODS ON APPLICATION SERVERS.

Let's start with a little unvarnished truth: We are here to advocate your acceptance of the Sybase Enterprise Application Server 4.0 (affectionately known as EAServer) as the singular de facto standard for your enterprise. This is, after all, our own advertisement.

That said, we promise to tell the truth. We won't distort any of the facts. We will, however, challenge some common misrepresentations and distortions.

"WE'RE MORE J2EE THAN THE OTHER GUYS."

We hear this one a lot. We assure you it is pure nonsense. It's akin to being a "little bit pregnant." You are or you aren't. The same is true with standards. It's either/or. Yes or no. Utterly binary.

For the record: Our EAServer is 100% compatible with J2EE. In fact, we were among the very first application servers to be so certified. We also support C and C++, COM, CORBA, and of course, our own PowerBuilder.

You simply won't find more comprehensive support for the leading technologies and applications most prevalent in e-Business today.

"AN APP SERVER IS ALL YOUR e-BUSINESS NEEDS."

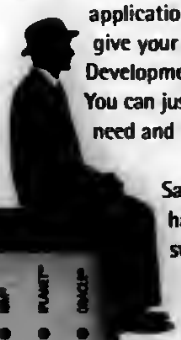
Pure delusion. True, an app server can be thought of as the integration engine driving your e-Business.

But, it's still just one component of your e-Business. And just one. Let's not forget the development tools, the adapters, DBMS solutions, wireless servers and a host of other components. And here's the crunch: the ability to integrate them. Anything less simply won't carry you into the future. Sybase provides all these components. Of course, EAServer runs as the integration engine unifying these components into your company's infrastructure.

"IT'S NOT MY FAULT. IT'S THE OTHER GUY'S FAULT."

You've heard this one before.

It's the line that inevitably follows the claim, "It's not really important that our application server doesn't give your team an Integrated Development Environment. You can just pick the tools you need and add them on."



Sadly, you know what happens when you swallow that advice.

Yes, you end up the victim of the Great Finger-pointing Contest. It's a game you can only lose. No matter what.

Thankfully, our EAServer comes complete with its own IDE. So the only fingers you'll see will be busily and happily generating code.

"IT'S OUR WAY OR THE HIGHWAY."

This is usually couched in somewhat softer terms. Something like this: "Let's start fresh. Get rid of everything you've got. Make the switch over to our stuff. And welcome to the New World." What this always translates into is one great, ugly and brutish migration nightmare. Avoiding the horror of this is one of the very best arguments in favor of EAServer.

Not only do we guarantee that we will make all of your systems work together, we'll show you how you can migrate to your new technologies without disrupting your current systems. Absolutely no pain. Lots of gain.

"OUR BENCHMARKS MIRROR YOUR REALITY."

What happens in a carefully set-up study to prove a marketing claim is the marketing claim gets proven. It's not rocket science.

We do benchmarks, too. We just got some back that say our application server is faster than the best-selling app server in the business-to-consumer market. What's the real impact on your business? We don't know. But it's reason enough to have a little chat.

GET THE WHOLE TRUTH. OR AT LEAST OUR SIDE OF THE STORY.

We believe EAServer deserves your consideration. We won't stretch or distort facts to convince you of our viewpoint.

But we would like to give you all the arguments in favor of our case.

Visit www.sybase.com/truth. Or you can call 1-800-8-SYBASE. And thanks for letting us clear the air.

SYBASE®
Information Anywhere™

©2001 Sybase, Inc. All rights reserved. All trademarks are the property of their respective owners.

WORKS BETTER WHEN EVERYTHING WORKS TOGETHER.™

Cancer Facility Looks to Beef Up Wireless LAN Security

New dynamic encryption-key technology planned for installation in pilot project

BY BOB BREWIN

A CANCER treatment and research center affiliated with the University of Texas is trying to beef up security for a wireless LAN pilot project by installing technology that lets users rapidly change encryption keys to block hackers from accessing private data.

But Clyde Miner, MIS manager of technical services at the M.D. Anderson Cancer Center, said the Houston-based facility is still "proceeding cautiously" because of data security concerns related to the Wired Equivalent Protocol (WEP) built into standard 802.11b wireless LANs.

The dynamic encryption-key management technology developed by Cisco Systems Inc. should "offer a near-term solution to security issues," Miner said. But, he added, other WEP issues have to be addressed during the two-year period before companies are required to comply with the strict privacy mandates of the federal Health Insurance Portability and Accountability Act (HIPAA).

Technical papers published this summer by security researchers pointed out that the static encryption keys now used by WEP are vulnerable to over-the-air sniffing by hackers. Cisco's technology is meant to mitigate that threat to Anderson, Miner said.

Cristine Falsetti, director of marketing for wireless networking at Cisco, said dynamic key management would let Anderson change the encryption keys used on its wireless LANs "as often as every three minutes, if that's what they want."

The pilot network is designed to serve seven physicians as well as ancillary personnel in Anderson's Breast Center and would be used for bedside data entry and decision-support activities, according to Miner.

If the Breast Center pilot is successful and the added security from Cisco's technology addresses the deficiencies of WEP, he said, Anderson plans to start deploying wireless LANs throughout its facilities in connection with an electronic medical records project.

Miner estimated that the wireless LANs could have an estimated base of 6,000 users out of the cancer center's current employee population of 11,000 people. He also said the LANs could provide service to an area of about 3 million square feet.

Jody Patilla, an analyst at data security consulting firm Metases in Cornelius, N.C., said adding layers of protection to WEP makes sense in medical environments because the protocol doesn't meet HIPAA security requirements.

Call 1-800-OK-CANON ext. 50 or visit www.imagerunner.com

A box that delivers paper documents anywhere overnight?

Introducing the Canon imageRUNNER with document distribution technology. Now you can send paper documents anywhere, in any form, at anytime, right over your network or the internet. Instantaneously. Simply scan a document into the imageRUNNER 5000, and you can send it to any desktop, e-mail address, fax machine, database or file server. And since the Canon imageRUNNER is capable of integrating directly with your existing e-mail, fanfax,

imag

* Requires additional software which is sold separately. Speak to your authorized Canon dealer.
Canon is a registered trademark and IMAGERUNNER and Canon Know How are trademarks of Canon Inc. IMAGEANYWARE is a service mark of Canon U.S.A., Inc. ©2001 Canon U.S.A., Inc.

Corporate Users Urged to Assess IT Security Readiness

ISS co-founder sees need for constant monitoring

Christopher Klaus is co-founder and chief technology officer at Internet Security Systems Inc., an Atlanta-based security software and services vendor. Klaus recently spoke with *Computerworld*'s Dan Vertoo about the IT security issues corporate users are facing.

Q: What does the security threat landscape look like in the aftermath of the attacks generated this summer by the Code Red worms?

A: The industry is a little more aware of the threat. [But] I think we still see a dramatic need for companies to assess their current security standing and put in systems that provide 24/7 security monitoring. Most companies still lack a network burglar-alarm system.

Q: Is there anything that businesses should be doing today that maybe wasn't on their radar screens a year ago?

A: Security assessments and penetration testing are just starting to explode. Most companies didn't realize that they needed to do an assessment. More and more people are [now] realizing that it's like your car: Every 2,000 miles, you get a checkup.

We're also having to go higher in the organization to get approvals [for new installations]. After doing an assessment, we're being brought in to the board level to give them our findings and recommendations. If you can get high-level management buy-in, it becomes much easier to do an enterprise deployment.

KLAUS: Most users lack network alarm systems.

Corporations are also starting to put personal desktop protection systems in place. The problem with personal firewalls is that most of them are not centrally managed. Central management is key. If you leave it up to the user, some of them might get it right but some of them may not.

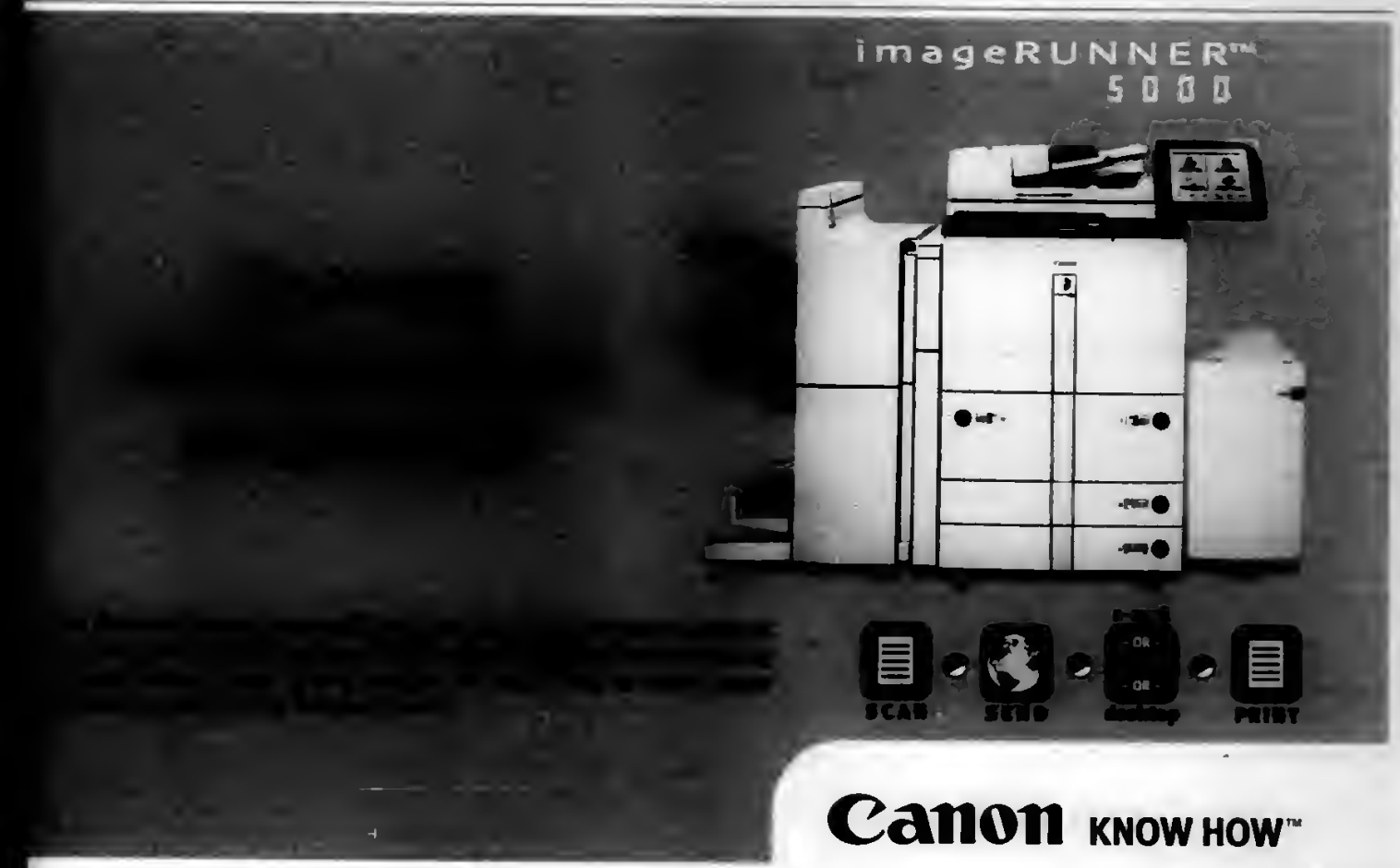
Q: What are the top security concerns that you have, as far as your clients are concerned? What keeps you up at night?

A: The thing that keeps me up is the fact that every new vulnerability gets posted on the Internet. [It's] especially problematic when somebody posts the exploit kit [with instructions for taking advantage of a security hole]. What's even worse is [an attacker] taking that exploit and bolting it into a worm body, like the Code Red worm. We're tracking more than 100 [worms] that get discovered every month, [plus] widescale proliferation of back doors and mass exploitation of computer systems.

Q: What does the next year hold for the world of network and information security?

A: One of the key areas will be wireless technology. Next year, we're going to see mainstream companies adopting wireless and 802.11a [technologies].

We've done some testing around Atlanta and found more than 80 [wireless] access points, and only two of them had encryption turned on. What wireless represents basically is a back door around all of the firewalls [that companies] put in place.



BRIEFS

McData to Buy SAN Software Unit

Broomfield, Colo.-based vendor McData Corp. agreed to buy the assets of Western Digital Corp.'s storage-area network (SAN) management software unit for $29.75 million. The purchase of the San Jose-based unit, SANavigator Inc., from Lake Forest, Calif.-based Western Digital is due to be completed this month, the companies said.

Gadzoox Gets $7.5M Through Stock Sale

Gadzoox Networks Inc., a San Jose-based vendor of SAN technology, said it raised $7.5 million through the sale of stock to two investment firms. The company said the money will be used to bankroll the launch of its new line of 2G bit/sec. SAN switches and fund future product development.

Voice-Over-IP Vendor Examining Revenue

Claront Corp., a developer of voice-over-IP technology, disclosed that the $124.3 million in revenue it reported for the first half of this year may have been "materially overstated." The Redwood City, Calif.-based firm said its directors have placed three executives on administrative leave and set up a committee to investigate "a number of transactions." Claront also warned that its revenue for the rest of this year will likely be much lower than expected.

Short Takes

Beleaguered LUCENT TECHNOLOGIES INC. in Murray Hill, N.J., said it completed a deal to sell two of its U.S. manufacturing plants to Toronto-based contract manufacturer CELESTICA INC. for $570 million. . . . NETOBJECTS INC., a Redwood City, Calif.-based developer of Web site design tools that's partially owned by IBM, shut down and announced plans to sell its assets.

CEO Steps Down at Web Hosting Company

Hancock resigns as executive shake-up continues at Exodus in faltering economy

BY TODD R. WEISS

THE REVOLVING door cootinues to turn at struggling Web hosting firm Exodus Communications Inc., with Chairwoman and CEO Ellen Hancock last week joining a long list of top executives who have left the company this year.

Santa Clara, Calif.-based Exodus said Hancock has resigned after serving as CEO for the past three years. Sbe's being replaced by L. William Krause, a former chairman of 3Com Corp. who now heads an investment firm. Krause has been a member of the Exodus board since the middle of last year.

BETH A. KEISER/AP

HANCOCK'S exit may hint of further changes at Exodus.

Hancock's departure came just two weeks after three outside board members tendered their own resignations. It also followed two recent layoffs and a May management shakeup that resulted in the exit of Don Casey, the company's president and chief operating officer, and the resignations of Exodus' chief financial officer and top marketing executive.

Hancock, who previously worked at IBM and Apple Computer Inc., joined Exodus in March 1998 as president and was promoted to CEO six months later.

But Exodus has been hit with myriad financial problems this year as a result of the tightening economy's impact on IT spending.

In July, the company reported a second-quarter loss of $583.4 million, compared with a loss of $51.8 million for the same period a year ago, and annouoced that it was laying off about 500 of its 3,500 workers. That move was preceded by a cutback of 675 employees in late May in the wake of a $649.6 million net loss in the first quarter.

When the second-quarter oumbers were released, Hancock said Exodus was moving to cut costs. But she added that the company didn't expect to achieve "free cash flow" until next year's third quarter.

The announcement of Hancock's resignation indicated that even more internal changes are likely. "The focus now is to implemeot an operating plan that reflects the realities of a tough economic environment," said Krause in a statement last week. Hancock couldn't be reached for comment.

Greg Gieber, an analyst at A.G. Edwards & Sons Inc. in St. Louis, said the continuing parade of departing executives is evidence that Exodus' fight to right itself isn't over yet.

Hancock "was very aggressive and originally a very successful marketer," Gieber said. "Now you need somebody to save what could be a company on the critical list."

Riyad Said, an analyst at Friedman, Billings, Ramsey Group Inc. in Arlington, Va., said Exodus had to respond to the shrinking of its core Web hosting business. Ultimately, he added, "the buck stops with senior management, irrespective of what's going on in the greater economy."

Another analyst, who asked not to be named, said he sees Hancock's resignation as "the other shoe dropping after the board reshuffling" last month. "The question is, Where will it end?"

- Three top executives, including the company's COO and CFO, resigned in May.
- Three members of the Exodus board gave up their seats last month.
- Ellen Hancock resigned as chairwoman and CEO last week.

EBay Plans to Build Trading System Around WebSphere

BY TODD R. WEISS

Online auction Web site eBay Inc. last week said it has outgrown its homegrown transaction management applications and will replace them by next year with IBM's WebSphere applicatioo server software.

As part of the deal, San Josebased eBay plans to use WebSpbere as the technical underpinning of a new trading system referred to internally as V3. EBay said WebSphere will manage the listings of items offered for sale on its Web site, as well as the bidding process.

The WebSphere technology should be more scalable, flexible and reliable than eBay's current proprietary software, said an eBay spokesman.

The deal includes an agreement for IBM to sell more of its products through the eBay site. Such agreements are becoming more common between technology vendors and e-commerce companies. For example, Compaq Computer Corp. made similar pledges as part of separate technology contracts that it signed with Sunnyvale, Calif.-based Yahoo Inc. early this year and with The Walt Disney Co.'s North Hollywood, Calif.-based Internet unit last fall.

Chuck Geiger, vice president of technology strategy at eBay, said during a conference call that the new trading system will be based on a three-tier architecture, with WebSphere-equipped computers sitting between the company's existing levels of servers.

EBay currently uses a mix of Windows-based servers from Compaq and Unix systems from Sun Microsystems Inc. Geiger said executives haven't decided which hardware will ruo the WebSphere software. But, be added, eBay will continue to rely on machines from hoth Compaq and Sun as part of the new trading system.

No price tag was disclosed for the project, which is due to start later this year and be completed by early next year.

The eBay spokesman said the company's own software "would have had to be reinvented" to keep pace with expected business growth.

CUSTOMER SATISFACTION

cisco.com/go/certifiedpartner

Implementing new technologies and getting it done right the first time is now more critical than ever. To this end, customer satisfaction is a major focus of the Cisco Certified Partner Program. Each Gold, Silver and Premier Certified Partner has access to the same tools Cisco uses to track customer satisfaction and pinpoint areas of improvement. This obsession with setisfying customers goes beyond reselling hardware. Cisco Certified Partners also provide consulting, professional services, systems integration, resale and support. So you can maximize the return on your network investment. To learn more or to locate the partner right for you, visit cisco.com/go/certifiedpartner

Cisco Systems

Empowering the Internet Generation™

©2001 Cisco Systems, Inc. All rights reserved. Discover All That's Possible on the Internet and Empowering the Internet Generation are service marks, and Cisco, Cisco Systems and the Cisco Systems logo are registered trademarks of Cisco Systems, Inc. and/or its affiliates in the U.S. and certain other countries. The use of the word "partner" does not imply a partnership relationship between Cisco and any other company.

MARYFRAN JOHNSON

Man the Merger Lifeboats

AS THE RIVER OF VERBIAGE about the proposed Hewlett-Packard/Compaq merger flowed across the media last week, everybody floating past had a role to play. The CEOs gamely touted "synergy" and the dubious benefits of uniting two struggling companies. Industry analysts mused about layoffs and product-line consolidations. Wall Street types watched the stock prices sink.

But what did you, the enterprise customers, get to do? Watch helplessly. Wonder whom to believe. Wish you knew what was really going on. Look around for lifeboats.

MARYFRAN JOHNSON is editor in chief of *Computerworld*. You can contact her at maryfran_johnson@computerworld.com.

In some cases, you turned to your colleagues in online communities to swap information and advice. Within 48 hours of the HP/Compaq bombshell, we had 14 forums with dozens of active postings in our *Computerworld.com* communities. Overall, the feeling was pessimistic. Frustration ran rampant with the failed business strategies that brought HP and Compaq to this drastic pass. "The bottom line is that one troubled company buying another troubled company simply makes one bigger troubled company," wrote one user. "You can't 'acquire' your fundamental business challenges away."

You also can't keep your top customers in the dark, which is, unfortunately, what happens in the early stages of these megamerger deals. Only one week ago, we ran a front-page story about Sabre Holdings Corp.'s $100 million project to replace its legacy mainframe systems with Compaq's NonStop Himalaya servers. Nasty surprise, this sudden acquisition.

A Sabre spokeswoman last week said the merger shouldn't affect those plans, but "we'll have to have some further conversations" with Compaq, she added. I'd bet that a few hundred other major customers who just signed big checks with HP or Compaq also want to have "further conversations."

Should this merger go through, any move to drop product lines is at least a year away. But if you're a large customer with a mission-critical stake in either company's technologies, this kind of uncertainty can be more than unnerving. It can delay or even derail IT plans.

Yet when we polled senior IT managers in our online Executive Suite on this issue last week, there was a glint of optimism. With blue-chip firms like these, they expect migration paths from dead-end products to ones with longer lives. HP had better make that happen.

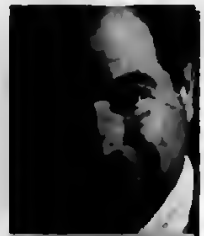
PIMM FOX

Web Services Can Help Put Squeeze on Costs

DON'T FIGHT REALITY. While purveyors of Web services paint a picture in which companies generate new revenue by connecting with new customers, fresh research from Jupiter Media Metrix debunks that scenario.

Jupiter claims that just 16% of companies surveyed would use Web services technology to collaborate with new business partners next year.

Instead, 60% said they would use Web services technology for enterprise application integration (EAI), and 53% said they would use it to integrate their applications with those of their partners and customers.



PIMM FOX is *Computerworld*'s West Coast bureau chief. Contact him at pimm_fox@computerworld.com.

In other words, companies will use Web services to cut costs rather than prospect for new marketplaces.

"Web services is not about a new business model," says David Schatsky, Jupiter's research director. "It is about saving money on integration, on both sides of the firewall."

The reasons Web services can make this happen are the general availability of the Internet and industry adoption of Web services standards.

A good place to begin using Web services for EAI behind the firewall is CRM, which still has a captive audience. Executives are receptive to integration efforts that give them a more holistic view of customer behavior and requirements. They're willing to spend money to get this information. And the cost of getting their feet wet with Web services isn't high.

Many tools and products take advantage of Web services standards, and most application service vendors are rolling out Web services-enabled versions of their products. In addition, there are freeware products, such as open-source directories for UDDI, a Web services standard.

The adoption of Web services will also cut IT training costs and reduce the price for services EAI vendors provide. Development costs will also be lower because it will be possible to use the same technology for internal and external inte-

Quick Link: For more *Computerworld* columnists and links to archives of previous columns, head to: www.computerworld.com/q?q1000

gration. More cost reductions are possible because it will be easier for companies to assemble best-of-breed componeots rather than purchase an applications suite from one vendor.

With Web services architecture and integration, you can use components from a variety of vendors. Yes, managing multiple vendors could cost money and time, but having more vendors in the mix will mean more choice at lower prices, and the savings will outweigh the costs.

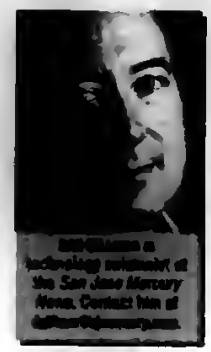
One caveat: Security for Web services isn't satisfactory for industries that must abide by government mandates. But for less-sensitive industries, Web services offer cost savings and integratioo benefits. That should he enough to tackle without the challenge of adding oew customers.

DAN GILLMOR

Valley Will Rise Again, But Not Like in Late '90s

IT'S BEGINNING TO DAWN on folks in Silicon Valley that the speculative boom of the late 1990s is really over. Hardly a day goes by without another spate of bad news from large and small technology companies alike, and even the inflationary housing market — always a trailing indicator — shows signs of returning to rationality.

Just as the optimism was loony in its overkill at the height of the boom, however, some of the fear and loathing we're seeing today may also he a bit excessive. The Valley's economy was never as strong as it seemed then, and it's probably oot as weak as it seems now. Yet there's reasoo to believe that the world's high-tech epiceoter is at something of a turning point.



Dan Gillmor is technology columnist at the San Jose Mercury News. Contact him at dgillmor@sjmn.com.

Many longtime residents say they've never seen a pullback in demand to match the current one. Week after week, earnings and revenue estimates get cut by some of the industry's most important players, and the companies supplying the hardware and software and the tools to make it all are bearing much of the brunt.

The venture capital community, which grew fat and happy when it could turn almost any investment into a winner, is retrenching in a dramatic way. Where absurd ideas once easily drew competing terms sheets, now even the best ideas take some selling. That's life — and capitalism, where excess tends to go in both directions.

I'm writing this from Singapore, where a recession has hit, people are worried and the U.S. economy has inordinate impact. I just interviewed the head of the island natioo's biomedical sciences initiative, an ambitious program he sees as a foundation to the knowledge-based economy of tomorrow. Like everyone else I encounter these days, he wondered wheo or if Silicoo Valley would he healthy again. If we're lucky, I reply, it will never he as healthy as it was during the late '90s. That bubble was more than an ecooomic distortion; it inflated expectations, too.

So even if the Valley isn't going to return to those unsustainable beights, it retains all of the attributes that helped it rise in the first place. It still has lots of talented people, great universities, capital and an infrastructure that lets entrepreneurs put together companies quickly.

Moreover, people are getting back to rational behavior. The greediest are leaving. Good riddance, I say, and thanks for belping ease (if slightly) some of the traffic jams.

I recently visited a tiny start-up in Mountain View, just a couple of blocks from the first offices of Netscape, the company that did the first famously excessive IPO. This start-up was in borrowed offices. The furniture and computers were scavenged from failed dot-coms. The people were smart. They may oot turn their ideas into a business, but they're trying to build something that will survive longer than a year or two — the too-common time frame of bubble companies.

There's good news and bad news in all of this for IT buyers. Unless it's dealing with a monopoly, IT can expect more realistic contract terms.

The sellers are also in an environment today where they must have a rational business plan, as in charging a fair price for products and services rendered. Rationality prevails? What a concept.

READERS' LETTERS

Networking Schools

I THINK ARIZONA got taken ["Massive ASP Deal 'Unprecedented,'" Page One, Aug. 27]. I wonder how much it would have cost to give the state's 850,000 students CDs with Mandrake 8.0 or Red Hat 7.1 on them.

Charles J. Lingo
Denham Springs, La.
clingo@i-55.com

I WAS STRUCK by the statement that schools "often don't have the technical resources ... to troubleshoot software applications locally." Am I misunderstanding something? Why should software applications delivered by an ASP be any less troublesome than those same applications resident on the PC? It seems to me that any difference in problems would come from adding the network. Overall, while I agree that this contract is "unprecedented" and "revolutionary," I fail to see anything in it that justifies the triumphant tone of the article, except for Microsoft's and Cox Business Services' viewpoints. They've definitely scored a coup, but at the expense of the public interest.

Calvin Crumrine
Juneau, Alaska

Web Services' Future

WILLIAM M. ULRICH's euphoric prediction that "Web services will have as profound an impact on information management as the assembly line had on the auto industry" is similar to the optimistic predictions made for many other technologies and architectures ["Plan for Transition to Web Services," News Opinion, Aug. 20]. And it shares the same two primary weaknesses, cost and human nature. Cost: Legacy systems may be just a roadblock to Ulrich, but they're the life-support systems for their owners. The cost/benefit ratio argues against wholesale replacement of these "relics." Human nature: Humankind is competitive and territorial. How many data warehouses have turned into data marts because of internal resistance from managers and IT staff alike? Altruism is rare. Web-based component reuse is exciting, but it will end neither world hunger nor tried-and-true methodologies. Like client/server, it will take its place as a valued member of the IT family.

John Pittaway
Santa Ana, Calif.

Sun Passing Blame

I THINK SUN dropped the ball ["Sun Lashes Out at Microsoft for Javaless Windows XP," News, Aug. 27]. Instead of lobbying developers and manufacturers, Sun should have realized that talking to Microsoft following the filing of its lawsuit could mean the fate of the programming platform it holds so dear. Sun had an opportunity to further the deployment of its product and it failed. Now it's angry and blaming Microsoft.

Peter Gnas
Network administrator
Milwaukee

Exclusive Security

SECURITY IS among my duties at a Fortune 500 company, and I'm becoming increasingly annoyed at all the e-business companies that refuse to run their software on anything but Microsoft's IIS ["Microsoft Warns of New Code Red Risk," News, Aug. 20]. Even worse, when asked whether they run on Apache, they claim that they've never heard of Apache and that we are the first to ever request this. They are very quick to state that their software is secure. Well, how can it be secure if it's running on an unsecure platform?

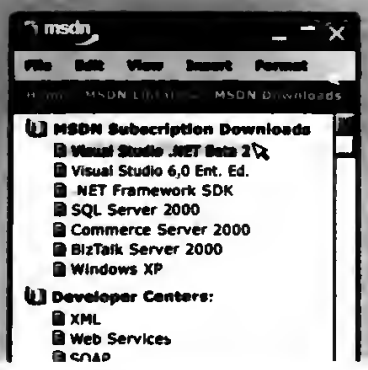
Eric R. Fairhurst
Indianapolis

More Letters, page 28

COMPUTERWORLD welcomes comments from its readers. Letters will be edited for brevity and clarity. They should be addressed to Jamie Eckle, letters editor, Computerworld, PO Box 9171, 500 Old Connecticut Path, Framingham, Mass. 01701. Fax: (508) 879-4843. Internet: letters@computerworld.com. Include an address and phone number for immediate verification.

Quick Link For more letters on these and other topics, visit our Web site: www.computerworld.com/q?q6000

Hopelessly exaggerated claims such as "This product



Tired of ad fluff? Get essential developer resources with an MSDN® Subscription. Want to get priority access to over 1,000 continuously-updated product downloads, DVDs, or CDs with the latest tools, platform, and server technologies? Get an MSDN Subscription, and start building your next big thing. msdn.microsoft.com/subscriptions

© 2001 Microsoft Corporation. All rights reserved. Microsoft, MSDN, BizTalk, Windows, and Visual Studio are either registered trademarks or trademarks of Microsoft Corporation in the United States and/or other countries.

The Value of Assets

As I READ Paul A. Strassmann's column "Diet? What Diet?" [Business, Sept. 3], I had a nagging concern that perhaps his analysis missed something — like common sense. Strassmann asserts, "The percentage of total assets to revenue is a most telling indicator that will help CIOs validate the effectiveness of their IT projects." I thought it might be worthwhile to apply this analysis to a real-world situation: *Computerworld*. In the good old days, no one at *Computerworld* had a computer. Instead, you worked on typewriters and did paste-up. Not much investment in assets. Now, let's say management has to decide whether to equip the staff with computers (assets). If it applies the Strassmann test, no one will have computers. Perhaps it is a better world. Just think of the time you will save not reading e-mails or dealing with nasty viruses. It seems that Strassmann and *Computerworld* are really puzzled about finding a methodology to determine the value of computers. I would suggest you use the services of professionals who assess valuation on a daily basis: the traders on Wall Street. Strassmann should simply persuade a major corporation to announce that it will discard all of its computers. You will be astounded at how quickly Wall Street can measure the value that computers contribute to a modern business.

Ardy Hagen
Zensar Technologies
San Jose

Is Your Company's IT Literature Lost on the Internet?

If your company's white paper is not in Computerworld IT Reports, it is "Lost" on the web. That's because Computerworld IT Reports has the largest collection of the latest IT white papers, market research, and analyst reports! At your fingertips ... in-depth IT research from over 50 analyst groups and over 3,200 high tech leaders such as **Microsoft**, **Previo**, and **Empirix**.

You'll find all of your technology interests, including **CRM**, **E-commerce**, **ASPs**, **Outsourcing**, **Linux**, **Network Security**, **Wireless**, and more!

Visit Computerworld IT Reports at

http://itreports.computerworld.com/cw1

Want to feature ... orld IT Reports?
Send an email to ... 'll show you how!

COMPUTERWORLD

bitpipe
www.bitpipe.com

Computerworld IT Reports provided by Bitpipe Inc.

An AMD Fan Speaks Out

WHY ON EARTH would IBM drop AMD ["AMD Loses IBM as a PC Chip Customer," News, Aug. 20]? I won't buy a PC unless it has an AMD processor, and a lot of people agree with me. I build PCs, and I find that I don't have as many problems with AMD processors as I have with Intel's.

J. Lynn Buchanan
New Kent, Va.
jtbuchanan@earthlink.net

What About DBAs?

I'VE NOTICED that in the last couple of salary surveys, the job title *database administrator* hasn't been included ["More for the Money," Business, Sept. 3]. The *database manager* title could apply in smaller organizations, but database administrators generally aren't managers. And *database analyst* sounds more like a programming position not involved with support issues. The lack of the *database administrator* title is made even more confusing when the article says that "database administrator salaries should rise 9% next year." That sounds good, but 9% of what?

Wesley S. Pierz
Database administrator
National Marrow Donor Program
Minneapolis

EXPANDABILITY IS FREEDOM

Yipes, the defining provider of optical IP services, will change the way you look at bandwidth. Our gigabit IP-over-fiber network lets you choose the bandwidth that's just right for your business. With up to 1 Gbps in 1 Mbps increments, you get the power you need, right when you need it. And since the Yipes network is IP and Ethernet throughout, you won't need any new equipment to tap into its robust bandwidtb. Scalable, secure and super fast. Tbat's the Yipes network.

Want to see some flag-waving? Check out www.yipes.com or call 877-740-6600.

yipes™
that's fast!
Optical IP Networks

© 2001 Yipes Communications, Inc. All rights reserved. Yipes, the Yipes logo and Yipes that's fast! are service marks of Yipes Communications, Inc. All others are properties of their respective holders.

Websense is the simplest, most transparent Web filtering tool around. And the most recommended. Ask your systems integrator. Ask your consultant. Heck, call our partners direct. You'll find out why Websense is installed in companies as small as 50 people, yet covers more than 250 *Fortune 500* firms. Comprehensive reporting. Automatic nightly updates. Scalability up to 100,000 users. And filtering flexibility to satisfy your CEO's every quirk. Best of all, it's self-cleaning. So you won't have to get your hands dirty. Try it at www.websense.com.

www.websense.com

WEBSENSE.

EMPLOYEE INTERNET MANAGEMENT

NASDAQ: WBSN

THIS WEEK

THE WEAKEST LINK

Business process improvements and increased automation can help manufacturers and other companies manage their supply chains more effectively. But too often, supply chain strategies veer off course as executives get sidetracked by quarterly earnings objectives, according to participants in a *Computerworld/ebizChronicle.com* roundtable. **PAGE 32**

UNCLUTTERING THE COCKPIT

Commercial airline pilots have historically been dogged by mounds of paperwork, including instruction manuals that can weigh 70 pounds or more. But now, pioneers like Boeing and JetBlue are equipping their aviators with laptops to help them navigate the skies more effectively. **PAGE 37**

THE RATIONALE FOR CERTIFICATIONS

IT workers who earn a technical certification go "above and beyond" the call of duty, says Carnival Cruise Lines' Ken Eberhardt (left). But critics insist that certifications prove only that an employee is book smart. **PAGE 38**

JOE AUER/DRIVING THE DEAL

Manage the Contract

LET'S LOOK AT ANOTHER of the truths of technology deal-making that can help you wind up with the best possible terms. The goal is not only to negotiate a great deal, but also to ensure that what you negotiated is what you get when the ink is dry. Contract management is essential, even critical, in pulling this off.

Your're wasting your time negotiating with a vendor if you don't plan on assertively managing the contract and the relationship. If you don't focus on the ongoing vendor-management process, you'll have rights that go unrealized and get waived, because, as lawyers tell us, "rights that aren't assertively enforced can end up being waived by the courts." You'll have people in your organization who aren't even aware of the specific results the vendor is obligated to produce, so you won't get what you're paying for, and you'll have endlessly unpleasant surprises.

Some say, "I'll be so glad when we've finished negotiating this contract. I never want to see it again." And in many cases, that contract *is* never seen again. In fact, sometimes the contract can't even be found when it's needed.

Experience has taught us that contract management begins during contract development and negotiations. That's when you build in the metrics and the hooks and handles for effective relationship management. That's when you need to decide how you're going to manage the vendor.

You should think beyond just closing the deal; you have to anticipate the whole relationship and how to manage it.

There are three high-level objectives when you manage a contract: **vendor compliance, customer compliance** and **evidence of the status of each**. Let's look at a few things that go a long way to ensuring that what's supposed to happen really happens.

For instance, some suggest, "How about a deal summary for the end users once the contract is completed?" That's a great idea, but you need more than a written summary. Not everyone learns well through reading. And not everyone will even take the time to read the summary. So **hold briefing sessions**. Present the end users their rights and obligations and say, "You're on the front line, the first tier of relationship management. Here are the service levels and how we monitor compliance." Let them know how to determine specific performance deficiencies and log their occurrences, how and when to report them and which manager to report them to. Educating and interacting with people on what the contract says and on their roles are necessary parts of a cootract management process.

At a recent seminar, the asset manager of a major insurance company stated that his contract management group regularly saves his organization more than $300,000 a month. A manager with one of the country's leading telecommunications suppliers asserted that her department's contract management team is responsible for monthly savings of more than $1 million. Both attributed their success to the fact that they *assertively manage* the contracts and vendor payments within their authority. They both find most of the savings by carefully monitoring vendor invoices against contract terms and conditions (like caps on price increases).

Overall vendor relationship management is a topic for another day. But some major organizations are beginning to include "relationship" specifications, along with a host of initiatives that encourage and monitor contract compliance, in their requests for proposals, terms and conditions, and statements of work.

Incidentally, do you know why we're not good at cootract management? Because the IT industry grew up on vendor form contracts, so we never got experience managing contracts. There's nothing for a customer to manage in a vendor form contract because it doesn't say the vendor is obligated to do *anything*.

But when you negotiate contracts full of specific vendor obligations, it's more than necessary to be ready to manage the vendor's compliance in completing the tasks in a contract.

Joe Auer is president of International Computer Negotiations Inc. (www.doebetterdeals.com), a Winter Park, Fla., consultancy that educates users on high-tech procurement. ICN sponsors CAUCUS: The Association of High Tech Acquisition Professionals. Contact him at joe@doebetterdeals.com.

THIS WEEK

THE WEAKEST LINK

Business process improvements and increased automation can help manufacturers and other companies manage their supply chains more effectively. But too often, supply chain strategies veer off course as executives get sidetracked by quarterly earnings objectives, according to participants in a *Computerworld/ebizChronicle.com* roundtable. **PAGE 32**

UNCLUTTERING THE COCKPIT

Commercial airline pilots have historically been dogged by mounds of paperwork, including instruction manuals that can weigh 70 pounds or more. But now, pioneers like Boeing and JetBlue are equipping their aviators with laptops to help them navigate the skies more effectively. **PAGE 37**

THE RATIONALE FOR CERTIFICATIONS

IT workers who earn a technical certification go "above and beyond" the call of duty, says Carnival Cruise Lines' Ken Eberhardt (left). But critics insist that certifications prove only that an employee is book smart. **PAGE 38**

JOE AUER DRIVING THE DEAL

Manage the Contract

LET'S LOOK AT ANOTHER of the truths of technology deal-making that can help you wind up with the best possible terms. The goal is not only to negotiate a great deal, but also to ensure that what you negotiated is what you get when the ink is dry. Contract management is essential, even critical, in pulling this off.

Your're wasting your time negotiating with a vendor if you don't plan on assertively managing the contract and the relationship. If you don't focus on the ongoing vendor-management process, you'll have rights that go unrealized and get waived, because, as lawyers tell us, "rights that aren't assertively enforced can end up being waived by the courts." You'll have people in your organization who aren't even aware of the specific results the vendor is obligated to produce, so you won't get what you're paying for, and you'll have endlessly unpleasant surprises.

Some say, "I'll be so glad when we've finished negotiating this contract. I never want to see it again." And in many cases, that contract is never seen again. In fact, sometimes the contract can't even be found when it's needed.

Experience has taught us that contract management begins during contract development and negotiations. That's when you build in the metrics and the hooks and handles for effective relationship management. That's when you need to decide how you're going to manage the vendor.

You should think beyond just closing the deal; you have to anticipate the whole relationship and how to manage it.

There are three high-level objectives when you manage a contract: **vendor compliance**, **customer compliance** and **evidence of the status of each**. Let's look at a few things that go a long way to ensuring that what's supposed to happen really happens.

For instance, some suggest, "How about a deal summary for the end users once the contract is completed?" That's a great idea, but you need more than a written summary. Not everyone learns well through reading. And not everyone will even take the time to read the summary. So **hold briefing sessions**. Present the end users their rights and obligations and say, "You're on the front line, the first tier of relationship management. Here are the service levels and how we monitor compliance." Let them know how to determine specific performance deficiencies and log their occurrences, how and when to report them and which manager to report them to. Educating and interacting with people on what the contract says and on their roles are necessary parts of a contract management process.

At a recent seminar, the asset manager of a major insurance company stated that his contract management group regularly saves his organization more than $300,000 a month. A manager with one of the country's leading telecommunications suppliers asserted that her department's contract management team is responsible for monthly savings of more than $1 million. Both attributed their success to the fact that they *assertively manage* the contracts and vendor payments within their authority. They both find most of the savings by carefully monitoring vendor invoices against contract terms and conditions (like caps on price increases).

Overall vendor relationship management is a topic for another day. But some major organizations are beginning to include "relationship" specifications, along with a host of initiatives that encourage and monitor contract compliance, in their requests for proposals, terms and conditions, and statements of work.

Incidentally, do you know why we're not good at contract management? Because the IT industry grew up on vendor form contracts, so we never got experience managing contracts. There's nothing for a customer to manage in a vendor form contract because it doesn't say the vendor is obligated to do *anything*.

But when you negotiate contracts full of specific vendor obligations, it's more than necessary to be ready to manage the vendor's compliance in completing the tasks in a contract. ◗

JOE AUER is president of International Computer Negotiations Inc. (*www.dobetterdeals.com*), a Winter Park, Fla., consultancy that educates users on high-tech procurement. ICN sponsors CAUCUS: The Association of High Tech Acquisition Professionals. Contact him at **joea@dobetterdeals.com**.

SUPPLY CHAIN DEMANDS

COMPANIES ARE IN A FIGHT EVERY day. They have to respond quickly to changing business demands that are outstripping the ability of supply chain management technologies to keep up.

So says Robert Betts, a senior vice president and global supply chain executive at SAP Labs Inc. in Atlanta. Betts and two other industry executives — Craig R. Jett, e-marketplace marketing manager of the B2B Solutions unit at IBM in Yardley, Pa., and Kevin O'Marah, service director for the supply chain strategies service at AMR Research Inc. in Boston — recently participated in a *Computerworld/ebizChronicle.com* roundtable to discuss key supply chain management challenges that managers across a wide swath of industries are facing.

The roundtable was moderated by *Computerworld*'s Thomas Hoffman and *ebizChronicle.com* publisher Sarwar A. Kashmeri.

Kashmeri: **What are the key privacy and security issues surrounding supply chain management?**

Jett: As you look across supply chains and what companies are doing, obviously they are becoming highly collaborative. You're talking about how you share data across companies. I think a lot of companies are dealing with those issues today and trying to determine what is the right kind of data that [you] can share without selling the farm, not giving up what's core to your business.

O'Marah: There are a few really big issues. Intellectual property — what do I own patentwise? What do I own designwise? What core competencies have I built myself? What about regulatioo? How much responsibility do you have for what you've sold out in the marketplace, sucb as Firestooe tires or meat with E. coli?

Those kinds of things are the responsibility of the brand owner who ultimately took the money, and as the security and privacy concerns grow out, that becomes a longer-lasting threat to your stability.

I don't think people are clear about whether sharing design data is a good idea. They know they need to get connected, but they are not clear which one of these little pieces of data that they should share or make available to a supposedly password-protected component on an exchange or private trading exchange and how dangerous it is out there.

Betts: There's a bigger questioo here that we're not talking about: privacy. Right now, there is technology that basically tracks every movement that we make, whether you go to the gas pump and wave your little ticket, go to Kroger's [grocery store] and put your little card on the scanner. All of that identifies you, and we have this electronic shadow that follows us around.

In Georgia, they actually put our thumbprints oo the back of our driver's license. It's a three-dimensional bar code. I refused to get my driver's license for three years because I consider that an invasioo of privacy. If anyone got that thumbprint, I have oo way to do anything else. I can't change my thumbprint.

I'm very uncomfortable with this, and I think we've got a lot of work to do about privacy — what gets known, what does not get known from the individual and then what goes into the networks.

So the questioo is, where does the electronic shadow become a utility vs. an enemy?

Kashmeri: **How do you advise senior managers as they implement these supply chains across countries?**

Jett: CEOs we speak to are worried about what information they can and cannot share. At IBM, we look at what we've done within our internal supply chain and the information that we share with our partners and all the outsourcing that we do from a manufacturing standpoint, which is pretty signifi-

PHOTOS BY CHERRY KIM

Forget about public and private e-marketplaces. Organizational, data quality and privacy issues continue to reign as the top challenges facing supply chain managers. By Thomas Hoffman and Sarwar A. Kashmeri

cant. What information is shared varies so drastically by company, industry and geography. Look at consumer packaged goods and retail. Four years ago, in Europe, *collaboration* was a dirty word in that industry. You didn't talk about collaboration. The sentiment there was, "There is no reason why a retailer should know what kind of costs I have going into my products."

That type of thinking has changed pretty significantly in the past three to four years.

O'Marah: From our clients' perspective, they have an implementation problem. If they can't count on their people within the supply chain — truck drivers, dock workers, order entry clerks, home workers — to do what they need them to do, then the system will break down. And people don't like to be followed around. So anything we do philosophically with connecting functional applications, databases [or] business processes will break when people getting paid by the hour refuse to do what you think they're going to do. Then the data will be corrupted, and the whole database will be of no use.

Hoffman: What are the key challenges managers are facing in running their supply chains effectively?

Betts: They struggle. They're in a fight every day. And the fight they're in is that the businesses are changing and are adapting much faster than the technology. Frankly, it's outstripping the technology's capability to keep up. I hear that constantly, and it comes out in different ways: "I can't add this company fast enough to my software," or, "It takes me six months to integrate this other company," or, "It took me eight weeks to bring on this warehouse."

Secondly, the need for better-quality information that's more readily available is key. And you can't do that unless all the facilities are connected.

Hoffman: Are there any companies that are doing this effectively?

Betts: There are a couple that have done a very good job. One of the things they've done is look for repetitive processes that can be replicated. So instead of trying to come up with a different process for, say, material tracking, they'll come up with a single process and simply copy it across their divisions as much as possible.

For larger companies like GE and others that are highly diversified across multiple industries, it's a little more difficult. But when you have a single, large company in a primary industry, that seems to be the easiest way to go.

Jett: A trend that we're seeing is that companies aren't looking to boil the ocean like they were a year or two ago. They're really looking at where their specific pain points are, looking through the microscope and saying, "This is where we see a lot of repetitive processes." They're also looking at where they can automate and make a more fluid process and also try to gain some efficiencies.

O'Marah: The challenges we see our clients running into come in the following order:
Organizational: People don't want to do it; someone won't step up and own it — "Too risky, so I don't want it on my particular comp plan."
Data quality: Where is it? How much is there? Can I get it? Can I see it? Is it going to be transaction quality? Those types of questions.

The response to these issues is, "Baby steps work; big bangs don't."

You get over the data-quality issues by keeping the scope narrow, and you get over the organizational issues by finding someone who's actually got the guts and tapping him on the shoulder with your sword, like you're King Arthur, [and saying], "Go forth and conquer," and that person can be a hero.

Kashmeri: So is part of the problem that businesses are expected to move at cyberspeed?

Jett: Definitely. I just wish on a Friday I could have three hours to sit and think. Everybody wishes they could do that. And I think that's the nature of this problem: having the ability to really sit down and think through some of these processes. I think that's really what customers need to do.

Betts: Personally, I think it traces back to the financial markets. Everybody is responding to the quarterly analyst call. And really, that's a big problem, because we just talked about things that have to do

Supply Chain, page 36

Moderators

Sarwar A. Kashmeri, publisher of *eBizChronicle.com*

Thomas Hoffman, *Computerworld*'s business editor

Microsoft Project 2000

© 2001 Microsoft Corporation. All rights reserved. Microsoft and the Office logo are either registered trademarks or trademarks of Microsoft Corporation in the United States and/or other countries.

If deadlines weren't important, they wouldn't begin with "dead."

It looms there, the deadline. And no one feels the pressure of it like the project manager. And while you may never be able to completely eradicate that knot in your stomach, you can certainly loosen it, because Microsoft® Project 2000 will help you navigate the complexities of managing projects in this frenetic business environment. It's filled with flexible tools for scheduling, organizing, analyzing, and reviewing complex projects. And it's optimized with features that automatically update information, manage and allocate resources, and let users work collaboratively across an organization. Suddenly deadlines don't seem so deadly. To find out more, visit **microsoft.com/project** or go to Internet Keyword: Microsoft Project. **Software for the Agile Business.**

Microsoft®

SUPPLY CHAIN DEMANDS

Continued from page 33

with rolling out the technology or rolling out the organizational change.

Those things take time. If you're trying to respond to the quarterly financial requirements of Wall Street, you're going to end up shooting for that.

Betts: Later this week, I'm going to go talk to a board, a CEO, about this exact question, and what I've got to explain to this board is [that] basically, this company is being squeezed from both ends. Our friends [on Wall Street] expect this company to go from generating 3.5% of revenues into profit to 15%. This is a big jump. And this company is 135 years old. This isn't going to happen overnight.

First, you've got one battle front, where you must begin to compress the operation. You cannot continue to have multiple operations doing the same thing. And they've done that . . . because they can't compress the systems fast enough. They've bought five companies. You've got four different order processing systems.

Data processing systems, going back to the '50s and '60s, were primarily financial and accounting systems — what I call "bean-counting systems." Only in the last few years have they really been used for day-to-day operations data: taking orders, really accounting for things, doing hard inventories all the time. That's a very recent phenomenon. And as time gets compressed and these unrealistic expectations start to collide, we're in a very dangerous situation.

O'Marah: But there's something that's changed, and that's the Internet. Granted, the Internet has gotten a big black eye lately. The reality is, the Internet is a . . . platform for businesses to do things across their boundaries [and] puts a lot more people in front of the screen and a lot more control into the hands of decision-makers via the data they gather.

Hoffman: **What are some of the limitations of technology in addressing these supply chain challenges? Are there certain efficiencies that we have yet to reap?**

Betts: Let's talk about the organizational aspect for a minute. I think we have done a poor job, from the technology side, of helping companies measure and align measurements. We have manufacturing sites whose idea of measurement is "pump stuff out the door." Not good stuff, not [the] right stuff — just stuff. And they'll overrun schedules, they'll do whatever they have to do, because they're basing these measurements on units out the door.

Jett: We also need to get visibility and decision-making down into all workers' hands, and I think it ties directly with [the need for] smaller software.

That's about getting tools into their hands to view the right nuggets of data, whether that's a truck driver who needs to find out that he's got a direct store delivery of 50 cases at the local A&P or whatever those decisions are.

Data collaboration is going to continue to be a big issue. Companies' data is different. What one person calls this SKU and another person calls this product ID number or whatever — these things don't always match up. There needs to be some kind of data synchronization that happens, and that's an ongoing problem.

There's also disparate system integration. As you implement new solutions into a supply chain, this is how a company runs a business. These are the back-end systems that are the day-to-day core of these business organizations. It's not simple to plug one thing in, pull one thing out and plug another one in.

There is real heavy-duty, heavyweight lifting that happens behind the scenes to make sure that there is integration that happens.

Betts: One of the things that CEOs are struggling with, especially in heavy manufacturing in the U.S., as well as in Japan, is this construct about the machines: Why not just automate the machines more? Why not put a new robot in? Why not put a back end on a mail system?

The reality is, I think we've done just about as much of that as we can without it costing literally an order of magnitude more than we spent so far.

You can take those same dollars and exercise them against the supply network and get a much more significant return on investment than you can doing these things around the machines.

But because many CEOs have risen through the ranks in manufacturing, they're much more comfortable with buying the machine, because it's tangible. I can walk down to the plant floor and watch it being built. When it comes to software, they can't see it, they can't touch it. They're uncomfortable with that.

Kashmeri: **What return-on-investment criteria do decision-makers apply to supply chain management systems? Is the emphasis on the materials side? Collaboration? Planning?**

Jett: The initial criteria, certainly in this day and age, is *fast*: How quickly can you make a return on investment? And it's unfortunate, but it comes back to the [Internet] speed conversation that we've had, and

> How can we work with a smaller number of suppliers, still be efficient, still get the product that we need, but be diligent and manage those relationships a lot better?
>
> CRAIG R. JETT, E-MARKETPLACE MARKETING MANAGER, B2B SOLUTIONS, IBM

I think CEOs and other executives are looking at this and saying, "Well, I've got to be able to show a significant return on investment during this calendar year."

There are also business transformation issues to look at. How can we work with a smaller number of suppliers, still be efficient, still get the product that we need, but be diligent and manage those relationships a lot better?

Betts: What we've seen is there's a stair-step approach to this, and [it's] outside of the quick hits that are relatively tactical, like e-procurement.

Most companies that we've seen can get a 3% to 5% bottom-line cost reduction with focused visibility, and what we mean by that is, provide visibility across the divisions and across the supply chain partners. And that simple part of it is a huge win. Because now, no longer are you spending the next 45 minutes to an hour on the phone trying to figure out where the products are by calling the warehouses, calling the trucking companies and all of that. Now everyone has got the same view in front of them — the same plan, the same inventory levels, the same supply — and they can all see the same things, and now they can make joint plans together.

O'Marah: We recently polled 200-plus supply chain professionals and asked them, "What are your top metrics for supply chain improvement?"

The top responses, in order, were inventory efficiencies, fill rates and total logistics costs. We then asked them how much they had improved. No. 1, they have improved substantially, and No. 2, they expect improvements of 20%-plus against these metrics.

And these are people in the trenches doing the actual work. So the feeling is, from an ROI perspective, [that] this is where we go to persuade our boss that it's worth doing. ▶

This roundtable was a joint effort by Computerworld *and eBizChronicle.com, an online daily news service on e-commerce (www.ebizchronicle.com).*

Quick Link For the full text of this roundtable discussion, please visit the *Computerworld* Web site: www.computerworld.com/s/723077

Laptops in The Cockpit

It sounds like a no-brainer for pilots, but most commercial airlines continue to lag with inflight technologies aimed at making airplanes less paper-dependent.

BY MICHAEL MEEHAN

THE PAPER AIRPLANE is about to make its descent.

Though flight was one of the great technological advances of the past century, cockpits have lagged in the computer age because no one has beeo able to transfer the expensive paperwork in a pilot's routine to an automated and foolproof system. Rigorous maintenance checks and the need for well-established procedures and audit trails have made cockpits one of the most paper-intensive environmeots in the world.

But that's beginning to change as aircraft manufacturers and airlines have started to equip pilots with LAN-connected laptops as part of an effort to tame the paper tiger and belp pilots spend more time focusing on their flights and less time dealing with administrative work.

For its part, Chicago-based The Boeing Co. is looking to save a few trees during the oext year as it rolls out what it calls an electronic flight bag. This includes providing pilots with network-connected laptops that allow them to perform the calculations they need to do their jobs, such as takeoff speed, weight and balance.

"We've always wanted to do this," says Rick Blank, Boeing's director of cockpit information systems. "But it's not as simple as writing a program for a laptop. It takes multiple wireless devices, LANs and a fair amount of systems integration work."

The Boeing system is in prototype, but future releases will provide aeronautical charts and weather information. Chuck Albright, Boeing's program manager for crew information services, notes that pilots will be able to use a simple overlay map on their laptops rather than having to thumb through pages of maps and charts they normally use in flight.

Manual Labor

Yet the biggest paper beasts in any cockpit are the pilot's manuals. The required manuals for a Boeing 777 weigh 77 pounds. Add flight-specific documents and charts, and you can understand wby Boeing builds stnrage compartmeots for its manuals into its already space-challenged cockpits.

In addition, airplane manufacturers and airlines release constant updates tn those manuals, which require pilots tn constantly swap out pages in their binders.

One new airline, JetBlue Airways in Kew Gardens, N.Y., decided not tn jnin the paper chase. When JetBlue debuted in 1999, it did so with its pilots fully equipped with laptops.

"It's nice we don't have to kill half a forest to go fly," says Al Spain, a pilot and vice president of operations at JetBlue. Instead, all of the manuals for JetBlue's Airbus A320 aircraft are loaded onto PCs from Dell Computer Corp.

Most airlines run separate load-balance departments to do just the computations related to each flight. That's something JetBlue pilots can now do by themselves. JetBlue's laptops have also delivered a side benefit: additional customer service.

"We've had pilots go to the boarding gates and bring up the real-time maps and weather information for [passengers] when there's a delay," Spain said. "Then they can watch [the plane] nn the flight tracker."

Capt. Bob Brown, safety committee chairman for the Louisville, Ky.-based Independent Pilots Association, which represents the fliers at UPS Air Cargo, called JetBlue's current setup something "we eagerly await in this business."

"The top-of-the-line small, corporate airplane is absolutely light-years ahead nf where we are in terms of technology," says Brown, who cites cost as the primary barrier to industrywide change.

But the technology that's probably the most critical in helping airlines kick the paper habit might he the wireless LAN. Armstrong says he envisions pilots and maintenance crews being able to send information to one another electronically. Yet that would require wireless LANs at every airport. "The aircraft would essentially become a node hooking up to the system at the airport," he says.

Spain says that while JetBlue is working in that direction, it's an effort "that's going to require a lot of coordination between the airports and the air carriers."

Brown says big airlines like American Airlines Inc. and UAL Corp. could have a nationwide system in place within three years. But Henry Harteveldt, a travel analyst at Cambridge, Mass.-based Forrester Research Inc., warns that there are significant cultural issues for airlines to tackle before that can happen.

"Airplanes are extremely complex pieces nf machinery, and safety is a paramount concern, and there's a certain comfort level with the status quo," says Harteveldt. "This is going to require massive retraining once they get the technology in place."

Certifications: WHO NEEDS 'EM?

BY KYM GILHOOLY

Whenever an IT staffer at Carnival Cruise Lines earns an IT certification, Ken Eberhardt recognizes him with an additional certificate and other rewards at one of the company's quarterly service awards ceremonies.

"We believe employees don't have to be certified to be proficient, but we do think that certification means the employee has gone above and beyond," explains Eberhardt, director of MIS, telephony and administrative services at the Miami-based company. Carnival's 250 IT employees take pride in their certifications, he says, as the many acronyms listed on their e-mail signatures exemplify.

For many IT workers, earning a certification is seen as a badge of honor, not to mention a path to career advancement and increased compensation.

However, for the IT executive hiring new blood or promoting from within, the value of certifications has long been argued.

Detractors claim that a certification proves only that a worker is book smart. Such critics believe that certifications don't offer the hands-on knowledge that comes with experience. Conversely, proponents say certifications validate skills, establish a baseline for new hires and can be very useful in corporate retention strategies.

Nonetheless, the higher salaries and bonuses paid to certified professionals support the fact that many IT managers view certification as a powerful asset. According to David Foote, managing partner at Foote Partners LLC in New Canaan, Conn., and a *Computerworld* columnist, the certifications with the strongest growth, including project management, security, database and network operating systems, are earning IT professionals bonuses of as much as 13% of base pay.

Also indicative of the value of certifications is the fact that IT managers are willing to hire certified workers who don't have traditional degrees. As many as 40% to 60% of the people taking CompTIA's entry-level technician certification exams don't have two-year degrees, says Fran Linhart, director of certification for the Chicago-based organization.

In Carnival's Microsoft-centric environment, Eberhardt says he favors certifications, such as Microsoft Certified Professional (MCP), MCP+ Internet, Microsoft Certified Solution Developer, Microsoft Certified Systems Engineer (MCSE) and Microsoft Certified Trainer, as well as Cisco, Oracle and Novell certifications. In addition to encouraging the network and server groups to stay current with certifications, Carnival believes its help desk should be certified as well, Eberhardt says.

"When the help desk becomes certified, there are fewer calls escalated and they become quasitechs, so there's upward mobility," he says.

And increasingly, Eberhardt says, Carnival is getting its staff certified as Project Management Professionals (PMP), an emerging certification from the Project Management Institute in Newtown Square, Pa.

"Disciplined project management is very important, and the PMP is becoming the hot accreditation," says Eberhardt. Carnival requires that anyone involved in project work attend the beginning level of training; supervisors, department managers and directors must take the more advanced classes.

Certifications can also be helpful when a company must contract for outsourcing services.

"If I'm going to outsource, certification is a way of specifying the category of talent I need. I can say I'll pay so much for those working on my networks if they have Cisco certifications, or for my for [enterprise resource planning] systems if they have SAP," says Elliot Masie, president of The Masie Center, a learning technology consultancy in Saratoga Springs, N.Y.

For John Madigan, vice president of IT human resources at The Hartford Financial Services Group Inc. in Hartford, Conn., certifications are desirable and can tip the scale in certain cases, but experience working in a financial services setting is a far more attractive attribute, he says.

"We've looked at a number of folks coming out of dot-coms, and they were highly credentialed with tons of certifications. But we favor someone that has more specific experience in our business," says Madigan.

However, Madigan says he doesn't underestimate the role of certifications in retaining employees for whom certification signifies proof that they know their stuff. "We endorse certification as a retention strategy and offer education reimbursement," he says. "IT people like to grow their skills, and one of things that attracts them is professional development." ▶

Gilhooly is a freelance writer in Falmouth, Maine.

Overall industry and vendor certifications awarded

SOURCE: IDC, FRAMINGHAM, MASS.

KEN EBERHARDT: "Certification means the employee has gone above and beyond."

In the Nick Of Time

For some, timing is everything.

Though he says he doesn't put much stock in certifications as proof of real-world knowledge, Michael Sherwood uses them as prerequisites to attract new hires. The city of Oceanside, Calif., where Sherwood is director of IT, pays for training and testing for MCSE and Cisco Certified Network Associate (CCNA) certifications as part of the compensation packages of IT employees.

"As far as certifications go for hiring new employees, we don't care if they have them, because it only means they can read a book. For entry-level people, we send them to [CompTIA] A+ and Network+ classes and, after a year, to MCSE and CCNA classes. For that, they must agree to stay for at least a year [after earning the certifications]," says Sherwood.

The problem with most vendor certification training, according to Sherwood, is that it doesn't mirror real-world situations.

"Networks just don't work the way vendors have in their books," he says. "I'm much more interested in a candidate's ability and whether they've been in crisis situations. When you go to these boot camps, half the time they give you the answers, so an MCSE means nothing to me unless you have the experience to back it up."

However, certifications can be a powerful perk, and the combination of certification credentials and on-the-job experience makes an employee valuable at Oceanside, says Sherwood.

Despite the problems he sees with vendor certifications, Sherwood says he believes that IT workers reach a point in their careers when certifications are necessary to prove their marketability.

"Where certifications come in handy is when an IT career matures," Sherwood says. "At the engineering level, I wouldn't hire someone if they were in for 10 years but hadn't gotten certified, because at that point, they should have one to be marketable. That's where it comes in handy. Lots of bright people don't get them because they say they don't need them, but to me, you're not marketable."

– Kym Gilhooly

©2001 Avaya Inc. All rights reserved. The Avaya Logo is a trademark of Avaya Inc.

Imagine a field of delighted customers as far as the eye can see.
Okay, now let's talk about your network.

Communication without boundaries

AVAYA communication

Distance learning can require sacrifice, discipline and self-motivation. But for many IT pros, it's the best way to a new degree or certification. By Leslie Jaye Goff

JACKIE SULLIVAN, a project manager at a large food manufacturer in the Chicago area, attempted to complete a bachelor's degree in IT twice before she concluded that, as a single mom and working IT professional, e-learning offered her the best route to a diploma.

Mike King, a contracted help desk support specialist at The Capital Group Cos. in Brea, Calif., would rather be playing with his dogs or watching *Friends* than sitting in a classroom. But now that his employer has made online training available, he can pry himself away from television to prepare online for an Microsoft Certified Systems Engineer exam.

Bruce Friedman, a software engineering manager at Litton PRC in McLean, Va., is focusing on management and leadership training this year. Nonetheless, he must keep up with emerging technologies. With e-learning (short for electronic or distance learning), he can make time for professional development classes without sacrificing his technical skills.

E-learning requires discipline and self-motivation. Sitting alone in the glow of a computer screen poring over material and completing online exercises can feel isolating. But these three IT professionals have found that online degree programs and skills development courses don't have to be lonely experiences.

In fact, Sullivan, King and Friedman say their online classes have been more engaging than other alternatives they've tried. Driven online by tight schedules, limited resources or simply a preference for self-study, they say e-learning offers the best of all worlds.

MARC BLEAU/CW

Jackie Sullivan

E-COMMERCE PROJECT MANAGER, CHICAGO AREA

Sullivan, a 14-year IT veteran, turned to the Web to earn her degree in IT out of sheer frustration. With a full-time project management job, two young children and a small software business on the side, she simply couldn't make the time to attend live classes.

It's not that Sullivan didn't try the traditional campus route. She started — and abandoned — two on-campus degree programs. But adding the Chicago-area commute to and from campus into her already crowded schedule left her no time to mingle with fellow students before and after classes. Sullivan says she has found a greater sense of community in the virtual campus of Capella University (*www.capella.edu*), an online university in Minneapolis, than she ever did at local colleges.

"I felt more alone going to on-campus classes than I do with e-learning because I have much more interaction with other students and the instructor," Sullivan says. "On campus, people weren't very open. Online, it's very easy to build relationships because everyone else is also learning on their own, so they reach out to each other more. You build more camaraderie."

The structure of the program reinforces the interaction, Sullivan says. At the beginning of each course, students receive a complete course outline, including readings, deadlines and project assignments. Throughout the course, they must post responses to group discussion questions, submit individual assignments and participate in virtual teams to complete projects.

"I'll get e-mails from people asking, 'How did you do this? What do you think the instructor is looking for?' "

> "I felt more alone going to on-campus classes than I do with e-learning.
>
> JACKIE SULLIVAN (ABOVE), E-COMMERCE MANAGER

E-Learning

Sullivan says. "We help each other out because we don't get a lot of examples from the instructor."

To keep up with assignments and ensure that she's contributing to online discussions, Sullivan says she only takes two or three courses at a time and completes assignments at night and on weekends. This time, she says, she's confident that she'll complete her degree because of the flexibility and because she found a program tailored to her personal interests.

"Pick an area of study that really interests you," Sullivan recommends. "Start out with one class to pace yourself, and make adjustments in your schedule where you need to. And determine what your real motivators are. If you just sign up because you feel you have to and not because you want to, it will be a drudge and your motivation will be low. But if it is to further your career and the subjects are exciting to you, it will make a big difference."

Mike King

DESKTOP SUPPORT SPECIALIST, CONTRACTOR FOR DIRECTFIT, A CONTRACTING AND PLACEMENT FIRM IN IRVINE, CALIF., ON ASSIGNMENT AT THE CAPITAL GROUP COS.

Although online skills training is solitary by nature, King says it makes him feel more connected and engaged than books, CD-ROMs or other forms of self-study.

"Back in '99, I bought a bunch of books and learn-at-home courses, and I hadn't been in school for a while, so it was really hard to get back into books," King explains. "But I use my PC and the Internet every day, so that's a much more natural way for me to learn."

Moreover, the flexibility of online training more than compensated for any sense of isolation, King says.

"If I hadn't had access to the online courses, I would have been in class two nights a week, spent thousands of dollars and had limited availability to the material," King says. "With online access, if I'm hungry for it, I can force it down my own throat anytime. If I decide I really don't want to do this right now, I can stop. Or if I want to change subjects midstream, I can, and I haven't lost any money."

King's employer, Directfit, has partnered with e-learning provider SmartForce in Redwood City, Calif., to offer online training to its contractors and employees. Since the start of this year, King has logged on for an introduction to TCP/IP, a course on setting up Windows 2000 servers and a refresher course for CompTIA's A+ certification.

"Personally, I don't feel a need to connect with other students," King says, noting that he has always preferred self-study to classroom training. In lieu of class discussions with other students, he says, the key to absorbing the material is to "go at your own pace, and don't feel rushed. You can always go back and review."

While interaction with a live instructor can be helpful, King says, several course features make up for the absence of a teacher. An audio component lends a feeling of interacting with a live instructor, King says. And quizzes at the end of each section of a course substitute for live feedback, cluing him in to what he has absorbed and what he needs to review.

Bruce Friedman

SOFTWARE ENGINEERING MANAGER, LITTON PRC, McLEAN, VA.

As he progresses up the management chain, Friedman says, he's reserving his classroom time for professional development courses. But e-learning affords him the time to continue skills training as well.

"I lead a development team, so I don't always have to be an expert in coding. But I have to understand how it all fits together and what the major tools are," Friedman says. "[Online] classes help me in that direction."

Since February, Friedman has taken about 30 hours of online training covering XML and Java programming, as well as an overview of the Internet's infrastructure. He tries to fit in two to three hours of online study each week and recommends that distance learners stick to a regular schedule.

"It's best to give yourself a set time every week to do it," Friedman says. "If there's a big gap between log-ons, then it's hard to get my head back into where I left off. So it's a good idea to say you'll do it every Tuesday for two hours."

While Friedman considers the online courses robust enough for keeping up his technical skills, he says that for more complex classes like project management or leadership development, he prefers more interaction with teachers and fellow students than e-learning provides. "I don't view this as my only mechanism for training," Friedman says, adding that he has signed up to take face-to-face management classes this summer.

For the skills he's picking up online, Friedman says, he didn't "feel the need to get into a group situation." If he needs help with the material, Litton has online training advocates he can reach out to, and online chat rooms and e-mail are also available if he desires interaction with other students or course experts.

"With the classes I'm taking at this point, I'm not missing out by not having dialogue with other students, but it's definitely less lonely than self-study," he adds. "This fills in the gap and gives me a lot of variety that, given my time and resources, I couldn't cover on my own." ◗

Goff is a freelance writer in New York.

Evaluating E-Learning

***Patricia McCormick**, a project leader at the Internal Revenue Service's School of Information Technology in Austin, Texas, says many students adjust to e-learning easily, while others require a greater level of interaction. The IRS has been offering e-learning since 1987 and now has more than 1,000 IT courses available online.*

How effective is e-learning? It's more effective than the classroom because you have to work harder. E-learning forces you to pay more attention than sleeping in the back row of a classroom. But we still have people whose chronic complaint is, "I want to go to a class."

How do you get these chronic complainers to adjust to e-learning? People who read a lot adapt easily – they consider it the same as a book but with more interaction and hands-on activity. People who learn by demonstration like the multimedia-type courses where there's a video of the instructor on-screen. The ones who really suffer are those who learn by interaction – by arguing with an instructor or by discussing it with others. For those, we're looking to provide more group interaction online.

How important are mentors or subject-matter experts? Absolutely critical. Whether you contract out the support or do it in-house or get your senior IT staff to take on mentoring and coaching roles, it's critical to student acceptance. A lot of people don't actually call – but they want to know someone is there to reach out to if they need it.

Evangelists

Job Watch

WHO: Payet Guillermo, founder, president and CTO, Ocean Group, Santa Cruz, Calif.

REPORTS TO: IT leaders at client organizations

JOB DESCRIPTION: Develops XML to package, transfer, link and translate a variety of data forms and applications

SKILLS REQUIRED: Web application and systems integration background; versed in HTML, parsing and common languages like C and Java

WHO ELSE NEEDS TO KNOW XML?
- Application developers
- Systems integrators
- Web developers
- Security professionals (See "The Threat of XML," July 9)
- Emerging structured-documents specialists

XML SURVIVORS

With the right companion technology and business skills, IT pros with XML experience could be sitting pretty. By Deborah Radcliff

ABOUT A YEAR AGO, Payet Guillermo's systems and Web development work called for more robust capabilities for the sharing of information and applications. That's when he started dabbling in XML.

XML is an important skill to master, because more clients are asking to link data sources and applications for use on Web sites and for back-office integration. And they'll soon be asking for business-to-business extranets as well, says Guillermo, president and chief technology officer at Ocean Group in Santa Cruz, Calif. "XML is already here, and it will eventually be very widely used," he notes.

The slowing technology market has taken a toll on Guillermo's IT consulting business — he had to lay off nearly his entire staff of 20. But he's staying busy with XML work for Web businesses that want to push paid-for content to their sites.

One of his clients, a women's sports clothing Web site, wanted a front-page window running scores of women's sporting events. London-based Reuters Media's news service provides the scores in XML format. Guillermo's job was to parse that data and translate it back into the client's native Java environment. After much research, he chose The Apache Software Foundation's Xerces XML parser, which is also available for C++ translation.

Applications like these often relay data directly between application servers housed at different companies. This makes security knowledge an important part of the job, Guillermo says. For example, he's now working with a company that wants its Web visitors to be able to query a back-end database for astrology information.

That astrology data actually comes from a third-party news service. Packaged in XML, the data is transferred to an application server at the Web business, where it's then pulled up to the user in HTML.

"We're putting an XML wrapper around code someone else has already written, and then the Web business can format it anyway they want," Guillermo says. "So you really have to pay attention to securing the data transport in these one-to-one connections, especially authentication."

This is where inquisitiveness becomes key. Working in XML during this early stage means following the many standards coming from the World Wide Web Consortium (W3C) and vertical industries, Guillermo says. While the W3C's authenticatioo and public-key infrastructure standards make a good starting point, XML developers must also track down best development practices, veodor developments and the evolution of standards.

"There are so many standards. And those standards are so immature," Guillermo says with a sigh.

The actual process of wrapping data in XML tags to identify that data is easier than doing so in HTML, because XML provides a set syntax, Guillermo explains. You also need coding languages — such as C and Java — to convert objects into XML, send them to another connection and parse them back into objects again.

"There are very few XML-specific jobs, just as there are very few SQL-only jobs," Guillermo says. "But the XML skill set will be essential for systems developers, particularly if they're working in systems integration in business-to-business."

Structured-documents specialist is another title arising out of the data-linking, -wrapping and -translation work in XML and its variants, says Dan Moniz, research scientist at peer-to-peer IT services company OpenCola Ltd. in Toronto. "Structured-documents specialists will need to understand the semantics and come up with schemas for information, metadata and tag sets. It is essentially information organization." ▶

THE FUTURE OF XML

With the World Wide Web Consortium near completion on more than a dozen XML standards, XML development will one day be a sought-after job skill.

18% of global 3,500 companies are using XML

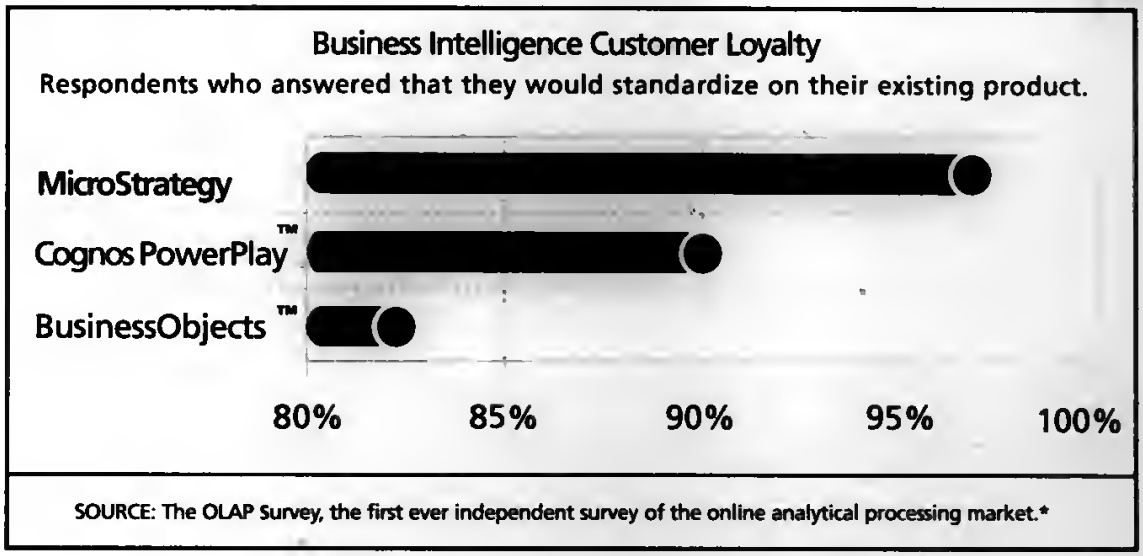
35% are piloting XML, particularly in business exchanges.

82% of Web site development will occur in XML by 2003.

SOURCE: A MAY SURVEY BY FORRESTER RESEARCH INC., CAMBRIDGE, MASS.

SOURCE: A SPRING 2001 SURVEY BY EVANS DATA CORP., SANTA CRUZ, CALIF.

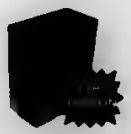
Companies who Buy MicroStrategy
Love MicroStrategy



SOURCE: The OLAP Survey, the first ever independent survey of the online analytical processing market.*

Reporting, Analysis and Information Delivery

MicroStrategy is the most scalable
business intelligence platform,
built for the Internet.



Order a FREE Eval CD today
www.microstrategy.com/radcw
Call 1-866-866-MSTR (6787)

MicroStrategy®
Best In Business Intelligence™

*To obtain a copy of the The OLAP Survey, visit www.survey.com ©2001.Survey.com. All rights reserved.

Dear Career Adviser:

I've spent more than 15 years as an IT recruiter, managing all aspects of the recruiting process. I have assembled and managed teams of recruiters and understand Internet recruiting, and I'm a certified personnel consultant. I used to earn six figures. I'm in California and can't find work. — WHAT IS REALITY?

Dear Reality:

Statistics from New York-based Dice Inc. show that hardware engineers have the best job market this year, with the number of openings increasing by 15%.

Otherwise, across the board, the number of companies hiring is down and the number of technology openings is 30% lower than it was last year, says Dmitri Boylan, president of HotJobs.com Ltd. in New York.

If you want to fill technology jobs in California, your best bet seems to be hardware engineering or working on very hard-to-fill jobs on a contingency basis.

Alternatively, you could switch industries and start staffing in health care or education. Or you could relocate. Cities such as Milwaukee, which didn't plunge headlong into dot-coms and the Internet, still have stable non-dot-com business bases, according to Boylan.

Dear Career Adviser:

I've worked in New Hampshire in logistics for the past 25 years and am thinking of taking some courses in client/server application development for the Web. My background also includes some project work, so I can shift over to this type of work, possibly as a software developer. The training I'm considering emphasizes Oracle for the back-end and Visual Basic and PowerBuilder front-end graphical user interface development tools. I also have some HTML experience. I'm worried about my choices if I'm downsized.

— LEAVING LOGISTICS

Dear Leaving:

"If there is an opening for a client/server, HTML software developer, companies will hire someone who has been doing this commercially for at least three strong years," says Mark Goodstein, president of Techpros Inc. in Needham, Mass., and vice president of the Massachusetts Association of Personnel Services in Malden, Mass.

PEGGY CARTER is an expert in high-tech careers and recruitment. Send questions to her at www.computerworld.com/career_adviser.

Your plan does not leverage your best asset, which is your logistics experience. Instead of a software development path, focus on becoming a business analyst, either for a company selling software and services into a logistics market or for a company buying such services, advises Jason Osborne, IT manager at logistics services firm P&O Cold Logistics in Henderson, Nev.

If you aren't already doing so, start an aggressive campaign to at least learn the talking points of automated warehouse management and logistics applications, covering areas such as supply chain management and warehouse distribution, as well as technologies like radio frequencies, bar coding and electronic data interchange. ▶

WORKSTYLES

Airline Leads in .Net Deployments

When Bill Gates showcased Microsoft Corp.'s .Net framework and Visual Studio .Net tools in Atlanta this summer, he also placed the spotlight on Scandinavian Airlines System AB (SAS). The $5 billion Stockholm-based international carrier was one of the first companies to deploy a .Net wireless application.

U.S. IT managers who are considering such an application for their companies may first want to hear what the manager of SAS's .Net initiative has to say about the project and working at the airline.

Major IT initiatives: "We're building Web services using Microsoft's .Net tools and C# language. The application has two services. One service is to allow our customers to check and see if their flight is delayed. The other service is the ability to rebook a reservation. Both services run on a [Wireless Application Protocol] phone or device.

"In Europe, people are using all types of mobile phones, from companies like Nokia and Ericsson, and handheld devices, like Microsoft's Pocket PC and [Palm Inc.'s] PalmPilot.

"We're using Visual Studio .Net and Microsoft's Mobile Internet tool kit, and they have provided us a lot of support in making this application."

IT training? "We have developers working with Microsoft's .Net framework and tools. For that project, the developers with a background in C++ got to learn C#.

"We have some basic training courses in development methodology using unified processes from Rational Software. And then we also have 10 working days of pure professional education for employees, and department seminars regularly."

Dress code: Casual dress — jeans and T-shirts. "We have a policy of wearing suits if we are going to meet customers."

Reviews and bonuses: "In Scandinavian countries, we all get an annual review where we discuss education and the next steps in career advancement and achievements. We sometimes get a bonus. Our bonus is measured on achievement in different areas, and it varies."

Scandinavian Airlines System

Main location: Stockholm

Number of employees (and users): Approximately 31,000

Employees in IT: 2,100

Interviewee: Peter Muller, deputy director of sales and revenue management solutions for SAS's IT group

Tenure: Two years

Must people carry beepers? Cell phones? "I have my cellular phone. It's a company-paid-for phone. Most people have them."

Free refreshments: "We get soft drinks and coffee and fresh fruit."

What do you keep on your desk? "I have my laptops and papers and a coffee cup that's a kind of art. It's a cup with coffee and sugar, but its artificially made, so people come up and wonder why this old coffee is sitting there."

Perks: "We get free airline tickets."

Would employees feel comfortable e-mailing the CEO, Jorgen Lindegaard? Yes. "And he would respond and then transfer the case to someone else. At the senior levels, they take contact very seriously."

— Lee Copeland

Efficient? Become Superefficient

BY KATHLEEN MELYMUKA

You've streamlined your processes, broken down your silos and integrated information flow throughout your company. You've even made virtual connections with your suppliers and customers.

Big deal, says **Michael Hammer**. *You've only begun to get efficient.*

In September's Harvard Business Review, *Hammer, the founder of Hammer and Co., a Cambridge, Mass.-based management education firm, uses case studies to demonstrate that the next frontier in efficiency may be integrating your processes with those of your "co-suppliers" and "co-customers."*

This is the third in a series of monthly discussions with authors of articles in the HARVARD BUSINESS REVIEW on topics of interest to IT managers.

Q: You make the point that traditional terms like *customer, supplier* and *competitor* don't describe the relationships that may be the key to the next great leap in efficiency. What are these other relationships?

A: Let's say you and I provide different, noncompetitive products or services to the same customer.

In the past, there was no word to describe our relationship because we didn't care about each other. There was nothing we could do together.

Now we can. I call that "co-suppliers." Similarly, two unrelated companies purchasing from the same supplier are "co-customers." In the past, we couldn't leverage each other. Now we can.

Q: How?

A: Co-customers can present a single face to suppliers. They can combine orders, make life easier for the supplier and reduce their own costs. When the supplier has to process only one order rather than several, it gets a larger volume and can respond with lower prices.

On the other hand, co-suppliers can present a single face to the customer. For example, they can allow the customer to bundle an order to both companies, present a single invoice and coordinate a single delivery. It makes life easier for the customer, and that makes the customer more loyal.

> Instead of being scared, say, 'There is a payoff here, and we're all going to work together to make it work.'
>
> MICHAEL HAMMER, FOUNDER, HAMMER AND CO.

Q: I suspect the biggest challenges to getting this done are political.

A: Always.... There's the issue of sharing information with outside parties. You have to tell other people who your suppliers are, and we're not used to sharing that kind of information even with noncompetitors. Then there's the whole set of issues about divvying up the spoils: You and I combine purchasing, and we get a lower price from a supplier. How do we divide that up? Do we share savings equally, proportionally?

Q: How do you respond to those objections?

A: Instead of being scared, say, "There is a payoff here, and we're all going to work together to make it work." You have to have the right mind-set.

On Wall Street, they say bulls make money, bears make money and pigs get slaughtered. If you try to hog all the benefits, it won't work. You have to be willing to leave something on the table for others.

Q: What are the biggest technical challenges in this kind of integration effort?

A: Integrating back-end systems to each another.

Q: If you want to become superefficient, what do you look for in a potential partner?

A: You want to have someone who's ready for this.

If someone has a lot of internal efficiency problems, they're not ready to concentrate on these issues. They have to get their own house in order first. They have to have already milked what efficiencies there are to... be ready to face the next wave of challenges.

They also need good systems-integration capabilities and a willingness to approach this with partnership rather than short-term self-interest in mind.

Q: Who performs the role of executive sponsor for an intercompany partnership?

A: Usually, one company takes the lead, and that executive sponsor rounds up the other companies involved.

Q: What kinds of results have companies seen when they've actually created this kind of relationship?

A: You see major reductions in inventories, procurement costs and prices, and increases in customer satisfaction and retention. ◗

If you ask IBM, e-business is complicated and hard.

So don't ask them.

With fourteen operating systems, multiple chip architectures and a tangle of middleware to deal with, IBM's servers sure need a lot of integrating. No wonder they charge so much to "manage" customers' infrastructures.

On the other hand, Sun systems run on one chip architecture and a single operating environment, so you can scale from under-$1,000 desktop systems to over-$10-million data center systems without breaking a sweat (something you won't find at IBM). And because all of our systems are built with open interfaces and APIs, they integrate seamlessly, with both heterogeneous and proprietary IBM environments.

IBM has it all wrong: e-business doesn't have to be complicated *or* hard. You just need the technologies and partners that always speak the same language: yours.

take it to the n[th] Sun microsystems

©2001 Sun Microsystems, Inc. All rights reserved. Sun, Sun Microsystems, and the Sun logo are trademarks or registered trademarks of Sun Microsystems, Inc. in the United States and other countries.

RELIABLE ALTERNATIVE TO ORACLE

SO RELIABLE, IT'S THE LEADING DATABASE IN HEALTHCARE

More hospitals around the world are running their "life-or-death" applications on Caché than on any other database system. With proven reliability like this, you should consider Caché for *your* critical applications.

With its lightning speed and massive scalability, the performance of Caché makes it a perfect match for any enterprise, *in any industry*, with a requirement for fast transaction-processing applications capable of scaling to tens of thousands of users.

Caché uniquely combines robust object and relational technologies, coupled to a multi-dimensional data engine. Plus, it includes a rapid Web application development environment.

Caché is backed by 24x7 support from InterSystems – a leader in high performance databases for 23 years, with 4,000,000 users* worldwide in healthcare, financial services and other industries.

InterSystems
CACHÉ
Make Applications Faster

Download Caché for free or request it on CD at www.InterSystems.com

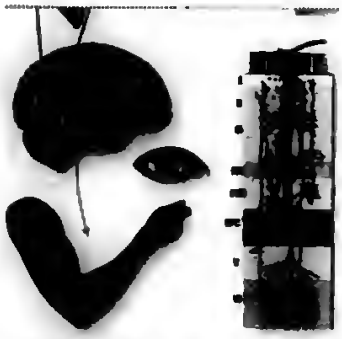
* InterSystems' database technology is used by Ameritrade, Hitachi, Johns Hopkins, Kennedy Space Center, Paine Webber, Pepsi Cola, Prudential Insurance Co , Shell, U.S. Army, World Bank and other successful enterprises

© 2001 InterSystems Corporation. All rights reserved. InterSystems Caché is a registered trademark of InterSystems Corporation. Other product names are trademarks of their respective vendors. 33-3

THIS WEEK

OPEN-SOURCE DATABASE OPTIONS

MySQL and PostgreSQL are among the open-source database management systems that offer much of the functionality of the majors — Oracle, Sybase, DB/2 and SQL Server — but cost less. Users say the open-source alternatives are capable of doing most jobs, but you may encounter some support problems if you use them. **PAGE 48**



FUTURE WATCH

While it sounds like a cyberpunk fantasy, scientists are beginning to wire animal and human brains to computers. This research may not only help the disabled, but also eventually lead to more efficient networks. **PAGE 52**

QUICKSTUDY: Sockets establish communications links between client programs and server programs across LANs, WANs or the Internet, and sometimes between processes within a computer. Find out more in this week's primer. **PAGE 53**

EMERGING COMPANIES: Ease of use has been one of the barriers facing Linux advocates in their effort to put the operating system on end-user desktops. Ximian is hoping its Evolution application suite and administrative tools will help solve the problem. **PAGE 55**

NICHOLAS PETRELEY

ActiveX in Disguise?

LAST WEEK, I SUGGESTED THAT Microsoft's promotion of XML and its attempt to hand the C# language to a standards group are decoys to distract you from the long-term consequences of adopting .Net. It's been a fairly easy task for Microsoft to muddy these issues. The .Net plan encompasses so many services and technologies, it's difficult to grasp what it means to adopt any subset of them.

Now along comes Ximian, a company dedicated to free software projects like GNOME (see Emerging Companies, page 55). Ximian recently announced its intention to reproduce much of the Microsoft .Net development environment as a Linux-based project called Mono. Ximian's goal is to deliver an open-source implementatioo of the C# language along with a set of open-source class libraries that are compatible with the Microsoft Common Language Infrastructure (CLI).

What a deal: A standards group controls the C# language, Microsoft promotes XML and now someone is even going to create an opeo-source implemeotatioo of the .Net development platform!

Sounds like open-source nirvana, but for two teensy problems. First, as I pointed out last week, the CLI is the engine that runs C#. It has built-in hooks for the Microsoft Web services HailStorm and Passport. Microsoft is structuring the CLI this way because it's staking its future revenue on the success of HailStorm and Passport. People aren't upgrading Windows and Microsoft Office like they used to.

Right now, Microsoft is compensating for the decline by offering long-term eoterprise agreements to companies and government agencies as an alternative to "voluntary audits" of existing software licenses. But it's betting the future on monthly payments, and that means HailStorm and Passport. And if Passport becomes the de facto standard for single sign-on for Web services, then Microsoft will surely wield its dominance over authentication services to control the competition the same way it leveraged its Windows monopoly on the desktop.

Can Ximian prevent this by making .Net open source? Unlikely. On the one hand, Ximian claims that Mono has nothing whatsoever to do with Passport. On the other, Ximian admits that Mono must provide developers with interfaces to Microsoft's HailStorm and Passport Web services in order to be fully compatible with .Net. Ximian therefore plans to provide the functions programmers need to build applications that use Passport. Unfortunately, Ximian has no idea yet whether it will be possible or eveo legal to actually build Mono to connect to Passport.

Fortunately, there are others in the open-source community who are thinking more clearly. Alan Cox, the most prominent programmer and maintainer of the Linux kernel other than Linus Torvalds, ideotified a number of crucial issues in a recent e-mail conversation we had.

Alan pointed out that Microsoft will make .Net development tools that will produce applications that create an unpleasant experience for users who don't subscribe to Passport, the same way its applications produce HTML that's annoying to view in Netscape. Alan also said that Microsoft has already floated a software license that makes it illegal to mix Microsoft tools and libraries with software licensed under the GNU General Public License.

That means you can only combine open-source software with Microsoft libraries if you give Microsoft the right to take what you've cootributed for free, make it proprietary and then sell it back to you.

Alan nailed .Net for what it really is. You can call it .Net, HailStorm, Passport or CLI, but all .Net amounts to is warmed-over ActiveX. ActiveX failed to catch on and lock Internet users into Windows, in part because someone was clever enough to demonstrate how easy it was to create an ActiveX-enabled Web page that steals information from your Quicken database if you visit that site.

It's relatively easy to protect your company from e-mail Trojan horses like Melissa and SirCam after others have been victimized and programmers of virus scanners know what they're looking for. It's quite another thing to filter potentially dangerous active content through a firewall. And that's not a problem you can solve by making the warmed-over ActiveX components open source.

Given that .Net in any incarnation is just ActiveX revisited, CTOs should be more concerned about how difficult it will be to protect their companies from .Net than how to deploy it.

NICHOLAS PETRELEY is a computer consultant and author in Hayward, Calif. He can be reached at nicholas@perlvoice.com.

Open Source Databases BLOOM

Most talk about open-source software involves operating systems, Web servers and tools. But the hidden treasure may be in open-source database systems. By Peter Wayner

DATABASES WERE ONCE THE forgotten stepchild of the open-source family. Companies like Red Hat Inc. included database software with their Linux distribution disks, but the main focus was on the operating system, the kernel and the graphical interface. A database was just another add-on, like a Minesweeper clone. But now, companies and users are scrambling to realize the value locked up in quality, open-source database software.

The two major open-source databases are MySQL, a lightning-quick database with roots in Sweden, and PostgreSQL, the latest version of a venerable database project (Postgres) that began at the University of California, Berkeley. Both are common programs that are installed on many servers and are often included free with other packages and distributions. Other versions and cousins exist for different markets. Lincoln, Mass.-based Sleepycat Software Inc., for instance, builds and maintains a small database, which it calls Berkeley DB, for embedded systems.

All of the packages come with open-source licenses, an option that often makes them free to obtain, but new options for purchasing support are evolving as companies try to undercut the major proprietary competitors. Everyone is acutely aware of the high cost of packages from Oracle Corp. and IBM, and several major players are trying to sell sophisticated support with open-source databases.

Finding high-profile open-source database users isn't hard. Many Web sites, including Yahoo and Slashdot, depend upon open-source databases like MySQL to store articles and comments. Many companies that provide shared servers now offer MySQL databases as an inexpensive option, practically guaranteeing that many low-budget Web sites depend upon the tools.

The products are gaining notice in corporate environments. Robert Beer, a London-based programmer who identifies himself as a "long-term Oracle DBA and recent Postgres convert," says Postgres offers him most of the essential features found in Oracle,

MICHAEL GRECO/STERN

with "many of them implemented in a more logical and more ANSI-compliant way."

Still, he grouses that the documentation is scarce and there are few outside options. "I have only found one good book on using PostgreSQL, either in London's excellent bookshops or on the Net. On the other hand, the world is awash with great books and courses on Oracle and SQL Server," he says.

Don't Bet the Farm

Many corporate IT managers share Beer's enthusiasm for the tools, but they often have reservations about trusting their companies' most valuable data to open-source databases. Phillip Moore, an executive director at New York-based Morgan Stanley Dean Witter & Co., says his firm frequently uses open-source products for projects. Databases, however, contain the information that's the lifeblood of his industry. "In the database space today, commercial databases have more to offer for a commercial venture like ours," he explains. "But that's an important caveat. If I was at home, I would be using PostgreSQL or MySQL."

Moore says that in his eyes, many of the open-source tools like MySQL don't offer the same sophisticated mechanisms for juggling requests from multiple users, while products like Oracle or DB2 thrive when faced with these challenges. His company, however, continues to evaluate the products and to consider the best product for every challenge.

In some cases, companies are trusting open-source applications with basic tasks. Stefan Sharkansky, a developer at Personal Fund Inc. in San Francisco, says, "I still use MySQL for jobs like storing log files that you don't change. More complex queries, like how much money people have, are handled with Oracle."

Other devotees also praise the open-source software but say the lack of commercial infrastructure makes it difficult to use in a business environment. Fillp Hanik, a San Francisco Bay area-based database administrator, uses MySQL or PostgreSQL for personal and low-budget projects but recommends Oracle for serious projects with big budgets.

"If there's a problem, we say, 'Give me an Oracle consultant.' Then we give them $250 an hour to fix our problems. We just can't do that with a PostgreSQL person," he says.

Growing Support

Several companies are fighting to change that perception by offering support at more reasonable prices. Norfolk, Va.-based Great Bridge LLC, for instance, is aiming at becoming the premier supplier of Postgres databases. "The core team [of Postgres developers] has six members. Three of the six members work full time for Great Bridge. Fourteen of the leading contributors are on the Great Bridge advisory board," brags David Mele, the firm's vice president of marketing.

"Support is all we do," he says. "We staff it with experts. It's not a necessary evil for us. We don't tell you to get in line for a feature. You can develop it yourself. We also have a consulting practice. We can help you."

Durham, N.C.-based Red Hat is also rolling out its own version of PostgreSQL, which it calls Red Hat DB. Mike Evans, product manager for the group, says Red Hat will target the IT manager who wants "one neck to choke." Red Hat will try to build its business by offering all of the consistency, hand-holding and ease of use of a major brand, at a substantially reduced price. Evans promises that Red Hat will continue to release identical versions on its Web site for download.

"There will always be 30% to 40% that have the desire to get it themselves, and we're not going to stop them. We'll continue to include PostgreSQL in the Red Hat CDs," says Evans. "It really comes down to a shift to what our more business-oriented customers want: 'I don't have the time to cobble it together. You do it for me, and I'll pay you for it.' "

Other companies are expanding their open-source offerings. For instance, NuSphere Corp. in Bedford, Mass., offers a bundle that combines the MySQL database, the PHP scripting language and the Apache Web server. One quick installation ensures that the three work reliably with one another.

> "We're targeting the IT manager who wants one neck to choke."
>
> MIKE EVANS, PRODUCT MANAGER, RED HAT INC.

"[Open-source software] is such a fast-moving train. We provide at least quarterly updates as part of our advantage product. We keep everyone updated. Some customers say, 'I can build it once myself, but I don't have time to keep up with all the changes.' Knowing that, they always have the very latest [updates] that work together in a supported configuration," says Brit Johnston, NuSphere's chief technical officer.

Johnston's sales pitch aims at the assumption that low-cost software requires more expertise and more time. But many users say such assumptions aren't really fair today. Tools like MySQL and PostgreSQL are very polished and are becoming more so very quickly.

Calvin Dodge, a database developer at Linko Data Systems Inc. in Lakewood, Colo., says the advantages of slick, polished and professional databases are overstated for everything except small projects. Dodge argues — and many other developers agree — that the difference disappears once you need to start writing code. All databases, both proprietary and open source, require some time to learn their quirks, he says.

"Access has all sorts of wizards that help one make simple forms and tables — but they don't work as well as the complexity increases," he says. "When you have lots of records, you need to go to code-based data retrieval, and in that case, there's no difference in the ease of development."

Wayner is a freelance writer in Baltimore. Reach him at pcw@flyzone.com.

Quick Link For an annotated roundup of open-source databases and development tools, visit our Web site www.computerworld.com/q?23154

Your supplier could be holding
four aces. Then again,
it could be a pair of threes.

sas

Wetware

Human and animal brains are being wired to computers

BY PRESTON GRALLA

IT SOUNDS LIKE something straight out of cyberpunk science fiction: monkeys controlling robot arms miles away through their brain waves; quadriplegics regaining some use of their limbs by merely thinking about moving them; silicon-based brain implants.

Work on such brain/computer interfaces (BCI) is going on in laboratories nationwide. The goal is systems that not only let people control computers merely by thinking, but that also may eventually allow direct communications between computers and the brain.

Research on BCI dates to the 1960s, when scientists found out that people had the ability to control portions of the electrical signals produced by their brains. These signals, or electroencephalograms (EEG), can be measured by sensors placed on the scalp.

Then, in the late 1990s, P. Hunter Peckham, a researcher at Case Western Reserve University in Cleveland, created a BCI that allows quadriplegics to manipulate a cursor on a computer screen and even move their hands to manipulate objects such as forks by altering their EEGs and sending those signals to a computer.

In that system, there is no direct physical connection between computer and brain. But the ultimate goal is to enable information to flow between computer processors and brain cells. That requires researchers to understand how the brain works, so they can create communications chips that can be directly embedded in the brain.

It also requires that some physical method be developed to fuse those chips and processors with the brain itself. Researcher Philip Kennedy and neurosurgeon Roy Bakay at Emory University in Atlanta have developed implantable electrodes that are tiny glass cones with holes in them. Inside the cones are microscopically thin gold wires, electrodes, nerve tissue taken from the patient's leg and "tropic factors" that induce brain cells to grow into the cone. They have successfully fused these electrodes with the brain.

Even that is barely a first step for what Theodore Berger, professor of biomedical engineering at The University of Southern California in Los Angeles, envisions: a complete computer-based brain implant. To develop such technology, Berger and his team have been studying the brain's information-processing algorithms. He plans to hard-wire those algorithms onto microchips that can be implanted to supplement the brain's work.

The group has yet to completely understand the brain's algorithms, and there's still the nagging problem that microchips currently are far too big to be implanted in humans.

Meanwhile, BCI has some short-term benefits. For example, quadriplegics and other disabled people are able to control computers and their limbs using the technology. In the longer term, those with other disabilities and brain diseases could also benefit.

The technology could also have a place in the office — controlling computers via EEGs would free people's hands from the keyboard and mouse. And work on understanding how the brain does parallel processing could lead to more effective networks. Such networks could enable higher-quality wireless communications because parallel processing networks can more effectively filter out noise.

In the very long term, one can imagine silicon-based immortality, as chips and processors first supplement and then eventually replace an aging brain. Until then, we'll have to content ourselves with controlling our PCs with our thought waves. ▶

Gralla is a freelance writer in Cambridge, Mass. He can be reached at preston@gralla.com.

Defense Advanced Rodent Project

The U.S. Defense Advanced Research Projects Agency (DARPA) wants to use remote-controlled rodents to seek out mines, toxins and other hazards.

The idea is to literally program a rodent's brain with neural algorithms – beamed from afar to tiny receptors embedded in the skull – commanding the animal to look for certain things.

A rodent that finds a gas might die, but not before its brain radios back a brain-wave code for it via a microscopic transmitter.

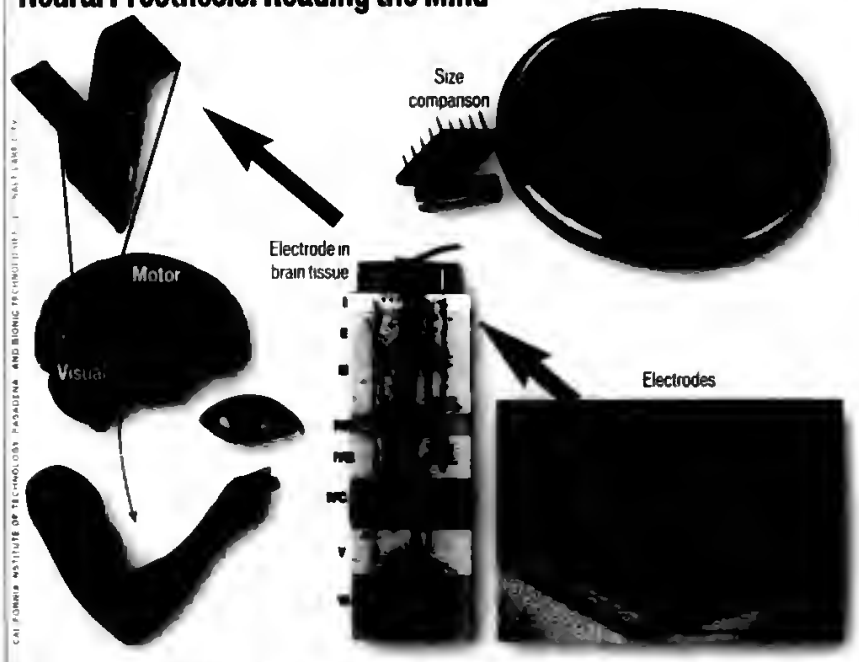
DARPA is also working on "augmented cognition," which involves two-way communication between humans and computers.

"Suppose we are in the middle of a conversation and something occurs to you that you want to follow up on, so you issue a cognitive Post-it note," says former DARPA manager Gary W. Strong, who is now a computer scientist at the Arlington, Va.-based National Science Foundation.

The "note" could be transmitted, stored and later recovered via brain waves picked up by an EEG headband attached to a computer, Strong explains.

– *Gary H. Anthes*

Neural Prosthesis: Reading the Mind



RESEARCHERS AT Caltech and Salt Lake City–based Bionic Technologies LLC are learning how to translate planned actions in the brain into equivalent robotic actions. Here, tiny electrodes are implanted in a fold in a parietal cortex, the region where intent to move is formed. Those signals are routed to a computer that can interpret the brain waves and send commands to move a robotic or paralyzed arm.

Sockets

DEFINITION

A **socket** is a method for establishing communications links between a client program and a server program across a LAN, a WAN or the Internet, and sometimes between processes within a computer. A socket can be considered the endpoint in a connection. A client socket in one computer uses a predetermined network address to "call" a server socket on another computer. Once the appropriate sockets are engaged, the two computers can then exchange data and services.

BY ALAN JOCH

BORN AT THE University of California, Berkeley, in the 1980s, sockets first appeared in the Unix world as the Berkeley Sockets Interface, a programming device designed to help far-flung networked computers exchange information.

By the mid-1990s, Microsoft Corp. had created its own sockets variation, Windows Sockets (more widely known as WinSock), so Windows applications could talk across network links.

As software engineer Jim Frost explains in his Web treatise "Windows Sockets: A Quick and Dirty Primer," sockets are the computer programming world's equivalent to a telephone, where devices that have their own numerical addresses become the vehicles for two-way communication.

Programmers use the labels "client" and "server" to distinguish between the computer doing the calling and the one receiving the call. Computers with server sockets keep a communications port open, ready for any unscheduled, incoming call. Clients typically determine the port number of the desired server by finding it in a Domain Naming System database.

A little tap dance happens on the server side when the connection is made: Rather than continuing the conversation using the original port, the server switches the dialogue over to a related port to free up the main line in case additional clients try to get the atteotion of the server.

With the rise of the Web, sockets continue to play important, if somewhat more behind-the-sceoes, roles in keeping communications flowing over the Internet.

"Every application you use that touches the Internet is written on top of sockets," Frost explains in his primer. For example, sockets are integral parts of Web site addresses. Web browsers and the security technology called Secure Sockets Layer.

Coding a Simple Socket

A simple threaded server framework sockets application in Java by Jim Frost:

```
public void startServing()
{
 Socket serverSocket = new
ServerSocket(PORT_NUMBER);
 for(;;){
  try{
   Socket clientSocket = serverSocket.accept();
   new Thread(){
    public void run(){
     doSomething(clientSocket);
    }
   }
  }
  catch (IOException e){
   System.out.println("Failure: " + e.toString());
   System.exit(1);
  }
 }
}
```

However, today's Web programmers are almost always shielded from having to manually create their own sockets. "Sockets aren't really necessary for Web-based application development," says Brian "Beej" Jorgensen, author of the Web publication "Beej's Guide to Network Programming: Using Internet Sockets."

"Whether you're using Java, servlets, [Common Gateway Interface], PHP or whatever, you probably will never have to explicitly open a socket," he says. "The socket is still there, mind you, making the connection between the user and the Web application, but the nitty-gritty details of the socket tend to be hidden under higher layers so that most people don't have to deal with them. That being said, all Web browsers, [file transfer protocol] clients, e-mail clients and their respective servers use sockets to get their work done."

Programmers get a break from the heavy-lifting aspects of socket creation, thanks to new generations of class libraries. Examples include the Microsoft Foundation Class Csocket and CsocketFile, says Frost. Unix programmers cao use Socket++.

Java programmers have their own set of sockets tools.

Java.net.Socket is a widely used class for creating a platform-independent client socket, while java.net.ServerSocket can build a socket ready to receive requests from clients. With these, developers çan create sockets quickly without getting bogged down in programming details.

Frost says he wrote the sample code in the "Coding a Simple Socket" example at left in 15 seconds. How much time and effort would have been required to do that in 1995? "I could probably have done it in about 10 or 15 minutes, but not entirely out of my head," he explains. "There are too many little details to remember — like the names of the fields you have to populate in the address structure [and] the names of the constants you have to use to create a TCP socket."

Joch is a freelance writer in Francestown, N.H.

More on Sockets

The Web is a ready resource for detailed information about building sockets on a variety of platforms. The following are some helpful sites.

► *www.sockets.com/*
A guide for users of WinSock 1.1 and 2.0, including sample source code and links to other pages.

► *http://java.sun.com/docs/books/tutorial/networking/sockets/*
A tutorial for Java developers.

► *www.db.stanford.edu/~cho/programming/unix-socket-faq.html*
A guide for C programmers interested in creating Unix sockets.

► *www.lcg.org/sock-faq/*
A list of frequently asked questions devoted to Unix sockets

► *www.ecst.csuchco.edu/~beej/guide/net/html/index.html*
"Beej's Guide to Network Programming: Using Internet Sockets," by Brian "Beej" Jorgensen

► *http://world.std.com/~jimf/papers/sockets/winsock.html*
"Windows Sockets: A Quick and Dirty Primer," by Jim Frost.

Quick Link: For a complete list of Technology QuickStudies, visit Computerworld.com at www.computerworld.com/q?q0000

■ *Are there technologies or issues you would like to learn about in QuickStudy? Please send your ideas to quickstudy@computerworld.com.*

VPN Security Review Moves To the Front Burner

Management finally backs a security analysis of a new VPN; now Mathias Thurman just needs a plan

BY MATHIAS THURMAN

IN MY LAST COLUMN ["Security Review Gets No Respect From Managers," Aug. 27], I talked about the problems I was having at my company trying to convince managers on the virtual private network (VPN) project team of the importance of creating a secure VPN infrastructure — and the tasks required to build that infrastructure. Since then, I seem to have broken through some cultural barriers; perhaps it was the Trojan horse demonstration I gave recently. During the last VPN project meeting, the project team was very receptive to my suggestions. This week, we spent a significant amount of time delineating the security tasks.

To make these tasks more meaningful, I took a modular approach and divided them into four areas: the VPN gateway, the Lightweight Directory Access Protocol (LDAP) server, the VPN clients and the general network design.

SECURITY MANAGER'S JOURNAL

The VPN gateway, also called a VPN server or VPN switch, is the heart of the infrastructure. It's the single point at which all VPN clients and other devices communicate to establish the VPN tunnel. The gateway establishes the encryption settings and key management and controls the all-important rule base that dictates who can go where and do what.

Most VPN gateways are very similar to firewalls. Access-control lists have to be configured to allow or deny traffic to destinations protected by the gateway. My major task items for the gateway include reviewing the rule base to ensure the appropriate level of protection for the resources behind the gateway. The rule base, combined with router access-control lists and firewalls, protects critical resources by limiting access to users with authorized addresses.

I also included a penetration and denial-of-service test as one of my tasks. This should ensure that there aren't any configuration problems or weaknesses that might give a hacker the ability to gain unauthorized access to the gateway or successfully launch a denial-of-service attack that would prevent users from establishing a VPN connection.

Next, I want to ensure that the out-of-band (OOB) administrative access point is secured. OOB refers to a secure method for administering a server. VPN devices normally include a separate interface for administration. This interface can be configured on a protected network. Not only are we concerned about external threats, but we also have to be wary of disgruntled employees. Controlling and limiting access to the administrative interface for the VPN gateway should help reduce this risk.

We could have used our VPN gateway to authenticate users to the VPN, but we decided to off-load the authentication to an LDAP server instead.

LDAP was a logical choice for us because we're planning on moving much of our company's authentication data to LDAP. In addition, if the user base starts growing, there might be a performance and capacity problem if we leave authentication on the VPN gateway. The LDAP server itself consists of nothing more than special software installed on a Sun Solaris server.

The first task is to ensure that the underlying Solaris operating system is secured, or "hardened." I compiled a checklist and gave that to the engineer who will be setting up the server. He will harden the operating system, install the LDAP software and then go back and review the operating system to ensure that the new software didn't change the configuration.

Other task items for the LDAP server include a reviewing the operating system installation, controlling administrative access to the LDAP server and ensuring that secure communications and trust relationships have been set up between the LDAP server and the VPN gateway.

VPN Client: The Achilles' Heel

The client often receives the least attention in a VPN rollout, but it can create the biggest hole in the infrastructure. Once the server authenticates a user and the gateway creates an encrypted VPN tunnel session, the user is on the internal network.

If a hacker can determine the client configuration and a valid user ID and password, then the system will be compromised no matter how much effort you put into the rest of the VPN architecture. The task assignments I created for this module include checking user configuration issues, setting session time-outs and establishing policies.

For example, my company provides laptops for remote users and configures the laptops in such a way that the users can't make any administrative-level changes to their individual laptop systems.

The question is, should we let employees make changes to the VPN client software? And should we let them install the VPN client on their home computer systems? That could introduce vulnerabilities, since we can't determine the integrity of home systems. But limiting the amount of control the user has might also cause support problems. And if a user can't make configuration changes, how can effective troubleshooting take place?

The best way to deal with this issue is to create detailed, but user-friendly configuration instructions that are balanced with a policy to address security issues that might arise from improper configurations.

Once I've addressed all of the major VPN components, the next area to tackle is the placement of the components into the production network. Important issues here include network segregation, router access-control list protection and the proper configuration of firewalls.

Companies often put a lot of effort into securing the VPN gateway, access servers and clients and then stick them on a network that has other, less secure systems sharing the same segment.

If a hacker gains access to the less secure system, he has unrestricted access to the VPN infrastructure. Why? Because when infrastructure resides on the same network, this "on-net" traffic normally doesn't go through a firewall or gateway router. On-net traffic usually has unrestricted access to other devices, so clear and distinct separation of critical infrastructure is extremely important. I want the VPN gateways and LDAP servers to be configured on two different network segments.

By modularizing the pieces of the VPN architecture, I should be able to easily apply the appropriate security best practices while balancing other administrative and support-related issues. Creating a security architecture is an art. I'm sure my approach to VPN design, configuration and assessment is different than others. If you have a different approach, or see something that I missed, I welcome your comments in the Security Manager's Journal forum.

THIS WEEK'S LINKS

http://nsa2.www.conxion.com/: The National Security Agency's Web site is at first glance an unlikely source for information security resources, but I found good information on Windows NT and Cisco Systems Inc. router security here. Read up and use it as part of your system and network security program.

www.ietf.org/html.charters/ipsec-charter.html: Most VPNs use the IP Security Protocol (IPSec) as a standard to support authentication, session and data integrity, access control and confidentiality across multiple vendors. Although I've heard that there are still some interoperability problems between some products using IPSec, the protocol is essential reading material. This Internet Engineering Task Force Web page reveals everything you ever wanted to know about it.

www.checkpoint.com/vpnguide/: This document at the Web site of Israel-based Checkpoint Software Technologies Ltd. includes a comprehensive glossary of VPN security terms.

Quick Link: For more on the Security Manager's Journal, including past journals, visit: www.computerworld.com/q?q2000

■ This week's journal is written by a real security manager, "Mathias Thurman," whose name and employer have been disguised for obvious reasons. Contact him at mthurman@hushmail.com or go to the Security Manager's Journal forum.

Start-up's Apps Make Desktop Linux Easier

Ximian to promote adoption of operating system with Evolution application suite

BY MARK HALL

IN JULY, on Utah's Pioneer Day, Kerry Cox told his wife that he felt like one of the Mormoo settlers in 1847, blazing trails in new territory.

"Of course, I was talking about putting Linux on the desktop, where I am like a voice in the wilderness," he explains.

Cox is the systems administrator and network engineer at KSL Televisioo & Radio, a subsidiary of Bonneville International Corp. in Salt Lake City. His nearly 400 deadline-driven newsroom end users are demanding better desktop stability, and management is bemoaning Windows licensing costs, prompting IT to envision dramatic changes ahead, he says.

Linux is used on only 2% of all desktop PCs, compared with 92% for Windows. But Linux may get a boost on the desktop next month when Boston-based start-up Ximian Inc. releases Version 1.0 of Evolution, its open-source, Microsoft Outlook-like e-mail and calendaring software.

Ximian's founders hope that end users will flock to Linux on the desktop, given Version 1.4 of the company's Linux graphical user interface (GUI), which is based on the open-source GNU Network Object Model Environment (GNOME), along with its Red Carpet tool for automating Linux software management.

"We foresee in the near future that all our users will be on Linux with a Ximian desktop," says Cox, whose technical staff already runs GNOME.

Analyst Bill Claybrook at Boston-based Aberdeen Group Inc. says he thinks it will take a long time for nontechnical users to adopt Lioux, regardless of whether it has a GUI. "The ease of use just isn't comparable yet," he says.

But Nat Friedman, vice president of product development at Ximian, claims that technical staff who prefer Linux contend with "the two-machine problem" because they almost always need Windows productivity tools. With Evolution, Linux users will be able to use a calendar, view HTML messages and create an address book in a full GUI environment, just like with Microsoft Outlook, he says. And unlike Outlook administrators, Evolution administrators will have access to the source code.

Rory Hudson, retail systems manager at Zumiez Inc., a fashion company in Everett, Wash., with 70 stores in 11 states, says he's been pleased with the beta versions of Evolution.

"It's going to improve store communications," he says. Zumiez is in the midst of replacing its in-store Unix terminals with Linux desktops running Ximian's GUI and will add Evolution when that phase is completed. "Store managers are not necessarily computer-literate," be adds, which puts a premium on easy-to-use systems.

Miquel de Icaza, Ximian's chief technology officer and co-founder, says Linux desktops will be popular as point-of-sale terminals, as they are at Zumiez. But realistically, he says, Linux GUI-based applications are going to initially find homes inside IT, where developers will use them to write programs and systems administrators will depend on them to manage Linux servers.

That jibes with Jeff Davis' experience at New York-based energy giant Amerada Hess Corp. The senior systems programmer says technical staffers, particularly younger ones, appreciate Linux with Ximian's GNOME user interface.

Like KSL's Cox, Hess says Microsoft's licensing policies have prompted a discussion within IT about broadening Linux desktop use. But, says Davis, because of the dearth of Windows-compatible productivity applications, "it means we're not anywhere near making a change."

Ximian hopes that users will turn to Sun's StarOffice application suite to round out its offering, since many key independent software vendors don't offer Linux versions of their applications. Indeed, it's a lack of software that's holding up deployment outside IT at KSL.

"I see an incursion of Linux from the tech side through the ranks," says Cox. But for now, migrating the business desktop will have to wait.

XIMIAN CEO Nat Friedman (left) and co-founder Miguel de Icaza are striving to develop easy-to-use Linux desktop systems.

Ximian Inc.

401 Park Drive, 3 West
Boston, Mass. 02215
(617) 236-0442

Web: *www.ximian.com*

Niche: Ximian offers an open-source graphical environment and application suite and management tools for Linux desktops.

Company officers:
- David Patnck, CEO
- Miquel de Icaza, CTO and co-founder
- Nat Friedman, vice president of product development and co-founder

Milestones:
- October 1999: Company founded as Helix GNOME
- March 2000: Helix GNOME 1.0 released
- January 2001: Company name changed to Ximian
- April 2001: GNOME 1.4 released

Burn money: $15 million in second-round funding from Charles River Ventures and Battery Ventures

Employees: 55

Products: GNOME 1.4 GUI and Evolution 1.0 desktop productivity software, which ships in October, are downloadable for free. Red Carpet Express: $995 per user; Red Carpet Corporate Connect: $150 annually per user, plus a $2,500 setup charge.

Customers: Amerada Hess, KSL Television & Radio, Zumiez and others

Partners: TurboLinux Inc., Hewlett-Packard Co., IBM and Red Hat Inc.

Red flags for IT:
- GNOME doesn't have enough application support to replace Windows on the business desktop.
- Products add another operating system and set of applications to the IT support workload.

COMPUTERWORLD emerging companies

[the buzz] STATE OF THE MARKET

Open Questions

The Eazel Effect

Open-source advocates suffered a setback in May when Ximan competitor and GNOME developer Eazel Inc. went belly up. The Mountain View, Calif.-based company had burned through $11 million in venture capital funding and failed to raise more from investors.

Eazel targeted consumers, while Ximian seeks business users, so Eazel's departure may not affect Ximian's prospects, observers say.

The Anti-.Net

Ximan's ambitions go beyond its desktop technology. It's the first open-source company to jump on Microsoft Corp.'s .Net bandwagon, although not so much to support the initiative as to subvert it, Ximian claims. The company has launched the Mono Project, which will create open-source versions of .Net components such as the C# compiler, full class libraries and a common language runtime environment.

If the Mono Project succeeds, says Aberdeen Group analyst Bill Claybrook, Linux users will be able to run any .Net-ready application.

Claybrook argues that if Linux is going to get anywhere on the desktop, it must have access to Windows applications.

"Without Microsoft software, Linux on the desktop won't be a huge success," he says. Microsoft's .Net strategy may give Linux advocates the access they desperately need.

Open Confusion

Linux desktop users applaud its low cost of ownership and rocklike stability. However, the diversity of Linux releases creates administrative nightmares. So Ximian has included a tool called Red Carpet in its GNOME 1.4 release. With hundreds of Linux distributions, software management "is kind of a pain," says Ximian's vice president of product development and co-founder, Nat Friedman. Red Carpet manages the different Linux releases with various applications.

Claybrook says he expects end-user problems to persist for the foreseeable future because tools like Red Carpet are few and far between. And to date, none of them works with enterprise management tools, he says.

– Mark Hall

Web Administrator Sunnyvale, CA based semi-conductor mfg co. is seeking web administrator to manage its web site. Must have AA deg w/2 yrs exp in job offrd or web dsgn/hosting or prgmg. Mail resume to HR, Wave Systems Corp., 1159 Sonora Ct. Sunnyvale, CA 94086

eMind LLC, headquartered in Los Angeles, CA, a leading provider of e-Learning solutions is seeking experienced candidates. Positions in Point Richmond, CA and Marina Del Rey, CA for Programmers/Analysts, Applications Developers, Network Administrators. For details see our web site at www.emind.com. Resume to: N. Malhotra, eMind, LLC, 4077 Redwood Avenue, CA 90066.

Project Lead Software Development sought by an electronic commerce company based in Palo Alto, CA. Must have Masters degree in Comp. Sc. or Comp Enggr. With 2 yrs exp. in software development. Respond to HR Dept. Buildfolio.Com Inc., 1895 El Camino Real, Palo Alto, CA 94306.

System Support Analyst - We are seeking a systems support analyst to analyze and resolve computer hardware and software problems of the Electrical Engineering Department including 350 workstations, servers, network infrastructures and cluster administration. Master of science in electrical engineering or bachelors plus two years experience required. Offering prevailing salary. Mail resume to: PROV 3138 CalTech 1200 E. California Boulevard, Mail Code 4-11, Pasadena, CA 91125. CalTech is an AA/EOE. Women, minorities, veterans & disabled persons are encouraged to apply.

SAP Business Information Warehouse (BW) company seeking experienced SAP BW functional/technical consultants familiar with generic and custom extractors, data modeling, info sources and info cubes. Also seeking SEM and Supply Chain Management/APO experience. Please e-mail resume to Business Information Solutions at recruiting@bisamerica.com or fax to (858) 486-5619.

PROGRAMMER ANALYST

To work in various unanticipated locations throughout the U.S. Duties: Under direct supervision design, develop, code, test and implement software applications. Analyze client requirements and design and develop software applications to meet client specifications and goals. System testing and installation. Use of IBM Mainframes, COBOL, CICS, IDEAL, DB2 and IMS. Bachelor's degree or equivalent in Computer Science, Electrical or Electronic Engineering, Mathematics or its equivalent in education and/or experience plus 2 years in the job offered or 2 years in a related occupation including Programmer or Systems Analyst. Will accept 2 years college education and 6 years of experience in lieu of required education and experience. 40 Hrs/wk, $52,000/yr. Must have proof of legal authority to work in the United States. Send your resume to: Iowa Workforce Center, 2740 S. 17th Street, Clinton, IA 52732-7040. Please refer to Job Order IA1101427. Employer paid advertisement.

Computer/Info Systems
PROGRAMMER ANALYST
Full-time. Competitive salary offered. Requires Master's degree in Comp. Sc. or Eng. and 1-yr. exp. in job offered. Education or experience to include use of following computer tools & technologies: Oracle Database, Oracle Developer tools, Oracle Developer Server, Microsoft Visual Studio, PeopleSoft Workflow and PeopleSoft SQR. Must have proof of legal authority to work permanently in the U.S. No phone calls. Interested applicants should send resume to: Greg Shaw, Director of Human Resources, Republic Windows and Doors, 930 W. Evergreen Ave., Chicago, IL 60632. eoe m/f/d/v.

Senior Analyst

Designs and Develops Programs that analyze & verify the patient set up and Dose Distribution of Cancer treatments. Manages & Archives imaging system Databases & Networks 40 hrs/week. MS in Computer Eng courses completed in Image Processing, Naural/Fuzzy Systems, Network Systems, & Imaging Physics. Respond by resume to Fang-Fang Yin, Dept of Radiation Oncology, 2799 W. Grand Boulevard, Detroit, MI 48202

Consulting Group seeks Systems/Web Developer to analyze system outlines to develop programs for computer applications; analyze proposed computer applications to determine feasibility; code, test and debug programs, evaluate effectiveness and develop new systems. Must have an Associate Degree in Computer Programming or Computer Related Field; and experience with HTML, Javascript, COBOL, Visual Basic, PL/SQL, PHP exp. Min 3 yrs in-job or job-related exp. Resumes to H.R. Dept. Jireh Consulting Group, Inc., 900 North Bend Road, Cincinnati, OH 45224. EOE. No calls.

Multimedia Software Engineer wanted by software co. in Houston, TX. Must have M.S. in Software Engineering or Comp. Sc. plus 1 yr. exp. Respond by resume to: Mr. V. Tang, P/D, President, Tietronix Software, Inc., 1002 Gemini Ave., Ste. 126, Houston, TX 77058.

Systems Analyst wanted by Mfgr. of Specialty Steel Forgings. Requires B.S. in Comp. Sci. or related tech. field plus 2 yrs. Oracle exp. Reply to Eleanor Elliott, HR Dept., Wyman Gordon Forgings, P.O. Box 40456, Houston, TX 77240-0456.

Engineering Programmer (Houston, TX) Converts scientific and engineering formulations used in Titanium Nitride Vacuum Coating process to computer programs using dBase 2 yrs Exp. Contact Kathy of Duratech Coating, Inc., at 10920 Kinghurst Dr., Houston, TX 77099 (281)581-8858(T), (281)561-6368(F)

THE WORLD OF WORK IS CHANGING EVERY WEEK.

LUCKILY, WE ARE TOO!

For the most up to date opportunities and coverage, stay tuned in with us.

IT CAREERS

where the best get better

1-800-762-2977

Information Technology

Cap Gemini Ernst & Young U.S. LLC is staffing projects in Tarrytown, NY, Sacramento, CA, Irvine CA, Chicago IL, St Louis, MO & Dallas, TX. We have positions available for Consultants and Managers. Please send resume to:

recruiting.team@ey-us.com

Applix, Inc. a leading global provider of customer analysis (head-quartered in Westboro, Massachusetts, has several senior and entry-level positions for qualified candidates. We are presently considering applications for: Project Team Leader, Localization Engineer (Software Engineer), Sr. Software Engineer, Software Engineer, VP Product Management. Interested applicants should respond to: Attn: Human Resources, Applix, Inc., 112 Turnpike Road, Westboro, MA 01581 or email resume to jobs@applix.com EOE

Computer/Software Engineer

Forest Laboratories, Inc. seeks experienced Software Engineers. Requ's: MS in Comp Sci, Eng'g, or Math & 8 mos exp as Software Eng'r. Programmer Web Developer or rel occup. Must have exp w/ web database apps. Must have exp w/ Java, HTML, UNIX, Oracle & SQL. Res to: Mandy Chiappetta, HR, Forest Laboratories, Inc., 500 Commack Rd., Commack, NY 11725. Fax (631) 462-2794. Pls ref code (SE/MC)

Programmer Analyst - Oracle Specialist - Multiple Openings

Structured systems analysis, design, development, testing, quality assurance, implementation, integration, maintenance and support of large volume on-line complex integrated client-server based business, financial, banking, manufacturing and other commercial application systems in a multi-hardware/multi-software environment using centralized or distributed database systems using Oracle Relational Database Management Systems (RDBMS), and related software. Design of large application systems and databases in a Co-operative Development Environment (CDE) and analysis, design and development of applications using CASE (Computer Aided Software Engineering) tools. Bachelor's Degree (or equivalent) in Computer Science-Math/Engineering/Science/Business-Commerce and 1 yr experience in job offered or as Software Engineer/Systems Analyst are required. Must have appropriate combination of skills as follows: 1 of A and 3 of B; or 2 of A and 2 of B. A) includes Oracle RDBMS, Oracle CASE tools (Designer, Dictionary, Generator), CDE 2, Oracle Financials; B) includes PRO*C, SQL*Forms, SQL*Reportwriter, SQL*Plus, SQL*Menu, PL/SQL. High mobility preferred. 40 hrs/week, 8 am - 5 pm. $66,671 - $78,000 per year. Qualified applicants should contact or send resume to: McKeesport/Allegheny County CareerLink, ATTN: JS Supervisor, 345 Fifth Avenue, McKeesport, PA 15132-2600. Refer to Job Order #WEB 193604

Programmer Analyst - Oracle Specialist - Multiple Openings

Structured systems analysis, design, development, testing, quality assurance, implementation, integration, maintenance and support of large volume on-line complex integrated client-server based business, financial, banking, manufacturing and other commercial application systems in a multi-hardware/multi-software environment using centralized or distributed database systems using Oracle Relational Database Management Systems (RDBMS), and related software. Design of large application systems and databases in a Co-operative Development Environment (CDE) and analysis, design and development of applications using CASE (Computer Aided Software Engineering) tools. Bachelor's Degree (or equivalent) in Computer Science-Math/Engineering/Science/Business-Commerce and 1 yr experience in job offered or as Software Engineer/Systems Analyst are required. Must have appropriate combination of skills as follows: 1 of A and 3 of B, or 2 of A and 2 of B. A) includes Oracle RDBMS, Oracle CASE tools (Designer, Dictionary, Generator), CDE 2, Oracle Financials; B) includes PRO*C, SQL*Forms, SQL*Reportwriter, SQL*Plus, SQL*Menu, PL/SQL. High mobility preferred. 40 hrs/week, 8 am - 5 pm. $66,671 - $78,000 per year. Qualified applicants should contact or send resume to: Manager, Washington County Team PA CareerLink, Millcraft Center, Suite 150LL, 90 West Chestnut Street, Washington PA 15301-4517. Refer to Job Order #WEB 193769

Software Engineer/ Sr Technical Specialist

Provide technical systems development and analytical expertise to the design, development and implementation of business intelligence systems; provide project documents and deliverables of high quality and on schedule; write programs/generate from and prepare design specification using the most cost effective techniques and system utilization; conform to user requirements and follow IS technical standards and development methodologies; provide technical leadership, guidance and coaching to other team members; provide comprehensive, high quality documentation; conduct system operations walk throughs and all necessary support to computer operations upon production turnover; support systems testing and provide end user testing support as required and provide post implementation maintenance support to existing applications; both in technical and analytical terms. Requires a Master's degree in Computer Science or the related/equivalent and 2 years of experience in systems analysis and database design, including developing business intelligence and reporting systems. In the alternative of a Master's, the position requires a Bachelor's degree in Computer Science or the related/equivalent and 5 years of progressive experience in systems analysis and database design, including developing business intelligence and reporting systems. The position also requires experience developing business intelligence systems for enterprise wide systems and client server applications, including the web deployments. Also required is experience coding with business intelligence development tools such as Cognos, Impromptu, Impromptu Web Reports and Powerplay; experience conducting analysis and design of outputs; and experience with relational databases and administering in UNIX and Oracle environments. 8:00AM - 5:00PM, 40 hours/week. $72,500 yr. If interested please submit resumes to Job Order #22001-324, PO Box 989, Concord, NH 03302-0989. EOE

Software Engineer design & develop software financial solutions & modifications (SAP R/3 configuration, installation, implementation, integration & cycle system testing) using SAP to perform systems analysis of end user's financial & related business requirements. Must have: Bach in Business or Finance, 5 yrs exp in SAP financial software development. F/T, M-F. Resume to: McCarron, Riesdorf & Ingalls, 300 West Main St, Northboro MA 01532

System Specialists and Sr. Systems Specialists - Boston & Waltham, MA

Design, develop, & maintain business systems. Lead analyses, sys. design & sys. archit. plus multiple complex programming, project & production support assignments. Demonstrate expert knowledge of systems, interfaces, service level req's, operational functions, & business products & services. Master's degree or bachelor's degree and at least 5 yrs. exp. Apply by mail or fax to: P. Fuvech **FleetBoston Financial Corporation**, RI-DE 04002E, P.O. Box 667, Providence, RI02901 Fax 401/275-7242. An EOE.

PROGRAM MANAGER. Manage, specify, develop, integrate, install, quality assurance & logistic support for as traffic control, flow management & flight planning systems. M.S. in Engineering & yrs exper managing min. 25 workers w/ responsibility over multi-million dollar revenue. Experience w/air traffic control & flow management image management, command & control & simulators systems. Fluency in Portuguese. 40 hr/wk, M-F 8am-6pm. Job in Woburn, MA. Prevail Wage. Fax resume to 781-938-1110.

PROGRAMMER/ANALYST to analyze, design, develop, test, implement and debug computer software applications using Visual Basic, COBOL, COBOL II, Parvelet, ISPF/TSO, DL/I, IMS, Xpediter, MFP, Network IT, ArserveIT, and Unicenter TNG under Windows operating system. Require: B.S. degree in Computer Science, an Engineering discipline, or a closely related field with two years of experience in the job offered. Extensive travel on assignment to various client sites within the U.S. is required. Competitive salary offered. Send resume to: John Watson, IMA Plus, 9428 Baymeadows Rd., Suite 500, Jacksonville, FL 32256 Attn: Job CD

Ejgsaw.com is an established IT solutions company located 25151 Clawiter Road Hayward, CA 94545. Has a continuing need for skilled professionals. Positions available:

Programmer / Analyst
Software Engineers
Senior Web Developers
Senior Software Engineers
Project Leader / Manager

Please send a detailed resume with salary, history & requirements to the above address OR

Attn: Raghu Viswanathan
Raghu@Ejgsaw.com

BANKING/TECHNICAL CONSULTANTS.

Cortilan Services, Inc. of Los Angeles, CA, an international IT Consulting company, has entry level and experienced openings for the following positions:

- Business Analysts
- Programmers

Please send resume to: gsanghese@cortilan.com

Website: www.cortilanservices.net

IT CONSULTANTS AND PROFESSIONALS

Cognizase U.S.A. Inc., headquartered in Warren, New Jersey is an IT consulting company that provides consulting services to public and private sector organizations throughout the USA. We have multiple openings available for IT Professionals and Consultants in various positions. Duties include, but will not be limited to: developing and designing s/w systems using various h/w operating system tools, software packages and languages, developing client/server, mainframe, midrange, ERP and web applications. A degree is required. We will accept the foreign equivalent of the required education and/or its equivalent in education and experience. Candidates with experience will be given special consideration. Competitive salaries and benefits offered. Please forward resumes to John Robertson, Recruiter, Cognizase U.S.A. Inc., 25 Independence Boulevard, Suite 6102, Warren, New Jersey 07059. Please refer to Code RS102001 when sending your resume.

Senior Software Engineer

Genaissance Pharmaceuticals, Inc. has an immediate opening in its New Haven, Connecticut office for a Senior Software Engineer.

Formulates and designs software systems and enhancements to existing software systems using scientific analysis and mathematical models to predict and measure outcome and consequences of design. Develops software to implement a system design including new applications and modifications to existing applications. Uses troubleshooting, system documentation, source code and consultation with other developers to identify and correct system problems and software defects.

Qualified applicants must possess a master's or foreign equivalent in Computer Science, Physics or any Math; Electronics, Engineering or Science field and three years of work experience as a Software Engineer. In the alternative, a bachelor's degree and five years of progressive experience would be sufficient. Must also possess experience with JAVA, statistics and mathematical modeling.

Resume and/or cover letter must reflect each requirement above and specify reference code SSE or it will be rejected.

Forward resume to: Jennifer Barretta, Human Resources Manager, Genaissance Pharmaceuticals, Inc., 8 Science Park, New Haven, CT 06511. EOE M/F/D/V

PROGRAMMER/ANALYST to analyze, design, develop, test, implement and maintain Internet/Intranet application software using Java, Java Servlets, Java Swing, JDK, JDBC, Active Server Pages, SQL Server and PL/SQL under Windows NT operating system. Require: B.S. degree in Computer Science, an Engineering discipline, or a closely related field with two years of experience in the job offered. Extensive travel on assignments to various client sites within the U.S. is required. Competitive salary offered. Apply by resume to: Atosh Bhardwaj, President, Information Systems Group Inc., 5555 Triangle Parkway, Suite 310, Norcross, GA 30092. Attn: Job SS.

SOFTWARE ENGINEER to develop, develop, test, implement, and maintain application software for high volume financial services in a client/server environment using C, C++, Perl, Oracle, DB2, SQL, PL/SQL, Pro*C, X-Windows Motif, and UNIX Shell programming on UNIX platform; Perform data modeling using KFE and Erwin. Require: B.S. degree in Computer Science, an Engineering discipline, or a closely related field with five years of progressively responsible experience in the job offered or as a Programmer/Analyst. Competitive salary offered. Send resume to: Debra L. Crow, Citibank Universal Card Services, 8787 Baypine Road, Jacksonville, FL 32256. Attn: Job GC.

PROGRAMMER ANALYST. Support implementation of comp. sys. using Relational Database concepts. Spec duties incl: desgng, & dvlpg various procedures, triggers & screens; dvlpg front-end appls; dvlpg, implementing & modeling data bases as well as generating rpts. Bachelor's deg. in Comp. Sci., Engrg., Bus., Physics or Math plus 2 yrs. of exp. in offered position or as Software Engr., Sys. Analyst or Database Admin. rqd. Must have working knowl. of PowerBuilder & SQL languages & Oracle database. High mobility preferred. 40 hrs/wk, 8 am - 5 pm, OT as rqd. $66,671/yr. Qualified applicants, report/submit resume to: McKeesport/Allegheny Cnty. CareerLink, ATTN: JS Supervisor, 345 Fifth Ave., McKeesport, PA 15132-2600. Refer to Job Order No. WEB196071.

SOFTWARE ENGINEER to design, develop, implement, and maintain application software for various financial and business management applications using COBOL, CICS, DB2, XPEDITER, JCL, TSO, ISPF, SDSF, VSAM, MAGNUM, GTB, MQ Series, IMG, TABLES AS, and ENDEVOR under MVS/ESA, UNIX, and Windows NT operating systems. Generate complex reports using Tables, MM, COBOL, Assembler, RMS and Easystreive. Design and develop interface programs using Oracle, Visual Basic, COBOL and PASCAL under DOS and Windows operating systems. Require: B.S. degree in Computer Science, an Engineering discipline, or a closely related field with five years of progressively responsible experience in the job offered or as a Programmer/Analyst. Competitive salary offered. Send resume to: Prasad R. Pasury, Navtech LLC, 2028 Powers Ferry Rd. Suite 170 A, Atlanta, GA 30339. Attn: Job SP

SYSTEMS ANALYST to analyze, design, develop, implement and maintain application software systems in a client/server environment using Lotus Notes, Lotus Domino, Lotus Script, Java Script and Oracle under UNIX, Linux and Windows NT/98/2000 operating systems. Requires B.S. degree in Computer Science, an Engineering discipline, or a closely related field with two years of experience in the job offered. Extensive travel on assignment to various client sites within the U.S. is required. Competitive salary offered. Send resume to: Jason Crawforth, President, Trexlop Technologies Inc., 1730 Woodbridge Lane, Boise, ID 83706. Attn: Job SM

Programmer Analyst (Mod/Web) - Multiple Openings

Structured systems analysis, design, development, testing, quality assurance, implementation, integration, maintenance and support of integrated client-server based systems for business, financial, banking, manufacturing and other commercial business application systems in a multi-hardware/multi-software environment using centralized or distributed relational database management systems, 4GLs (Fourth Generation Languages) and other GUI (Graphical User Interface) front-end tools. Analyze, design and development of client-server applications using object-oriented methodology. Bachelor's Degree (or equivalent) in Computer Science-Math/Engineering/Science/Business-Commerce and 1 yr experience in job offered or as Software Engineer/Systems Analyst are required. Must have appropriate combination of skills as follows: 1 of A and 2 of B; or 2 of A and 1 of B; or 3 of A. A includes Oracle, Sybase, Informix, SQL Server, Progress, Ingres, Access and Proxy Server and B includes PowerBuilder, Visual Basic, MS-Windows, Visual C++, JAM, APT-SQL, SQL*FORMS, ESQL/C, GUPTA SQL, Progress 4GL, Informix 4GL, Ingres 4GL, C, Java, Lotus Notes, HTML, CGI, IIS, ASP, Front Page, Perl and Java Development Kit (JDK). High mobility preferred. 40 hrs/week, 8 am - 5 pm. $66,671 - $78,000 per year. Qualified applicants should contact or send resume to: JS Supervisor, Greene County Team PA CareerLink, 4 West High Street, Waynesburg, PA 15370-1324. Refer to Job Order # WEB 193786

The place where your fellow readers are getting a jump on even more of the world's best jobs.

Stop in a visit.
See for yourself.

careers.com

PICK DIVERSITY | IDG Recruitment Solutions

Diversity Job Fair
Chicago 2001

JOBS
OPPORTUNITY
CAREERS
SUCCESS

September 24, 2001 - 10AM - 2PM
Palmer House Hilton - Chicago, IL
17 East Monroe Street
Lower Exhibit Hall - Third Floor
Admission is FREE!!

Meet face-to-face with Chicago's hottest employers and land a job with the salary, opportunity, and challenge you want.
Visit us online for more information about attending or exhibiting.

Novell. the power to chaNge | STARBUCKS COFFEE | WELLMARK | PeopleSoft CONSULTING | MERCK
Panasonic | EXCEL A Cargill Foods Company | ANDREW | COMARK | Allstate
Principal Financial Group | Raytheon | CVS/pharmacy | Allied Insurance

www.PICKDiversity.com

Are you ready to stop chasing technology, and let it chase you

If you're an IT professional who's tired of playing industry catch up and want to get ahead of the game, look to Ajilon. As a frontrunner of information technology services, our people are always in demand. Our clients span a wide variety of industries so you'll benefit from a challenging, varied environment. And with a steady flow of new projects you'll have the stability that many consultants dream of. At Ajilon we don't just invest in technology, we invest in people. Visit us on the web at www.ajilon.com. You'll see we're taking information technology into the future. And we'd like to take you with us.

AJILON. www.ajilon.com
The human side of information technology.
An equal opportunity employer

SOFTWARE & ASIC POSITIONS

ONEX COMMUNICATIONS CORPORATION, a suburban Boston-area company specializing in the design, development and marketing of VLSI solutions for emerging, converged communications networks, seeks to fill a number of Software, ASIC, and Systems Engineering positions, at various levels of responsibility, at our site in Bedford, MA.

Most positions require a Bachelor's degree (or equivalent) (some require a Master's degree), together with at least 1 to 8 years relevant industry experience

Software Engineers:
- SONET, IP, Other Networking Protocols
- API
- Embedded Systems; Architecture
- Test / Qualification
- Firmware

ASIC Engineers:
- Design Verification

System Engineers:
- Data Networking

Starting salaries from $75,000 - $150,000, commensurate with the position's specific responsibilities, together with contributory medical and dental, life and AD&D coverage, STD, LTD, 401(k), 3 weeks earned time off, and other industry competitive benefits.

Please mail, fax, or email your resume, indicating Reference Code IMSP, to: Onex Communications Corp., ATTN: Ms. Heidy Gisler, 34 Crosby Drive, Bedford, MA 01730, Fax: 781 / 271-9088, email: IMSP@Onexco.com. Visit our website at www.onexco.com. Onex is An Equal Opportunity Employer

NET2S

NET2S is a leading International Consulting and Engineering firm specializing in networking and communications technologies. We are presently seeking to fill the following positions:

- Sr. Unix Administrator
- TIBCO Engineer
- Network Security Specialist
- Telecom. Engineer
- Sr. Software Engineer/ Developer

All positions require BS/MS degree with a minimum of 2 to 3 years of experience in the field. Must possess excellent communication skills as well.

NET2S, 82 Wall Street Suite 400, New York, NY 10005, Fax: (212) 279-1960, Phone (212) 279-6565, or Email: jobus-ny@net2s.com

e normous opportunities

careers

Advertising Supplement

IT Careers in New York

Anyone who doubts the enabling role of information technology need only check in with Computer Generated Solutions, Inc. CGS, headquartered in New York City and with 29 worldwide locations, got its start in 1984 by providing information technology support to the apparel industry.

Today, **CGS** continues to pull a lot of weight for the garment industry. However, its 1,600 professionals participate in a variety of vertical markets, including the Fortune 1000 of financial services, telecommunications, government, manufacturing and entertainment. **CGS's** expertise within these markets are e-business, networking, help desk services and both instructor-led and e-learning.

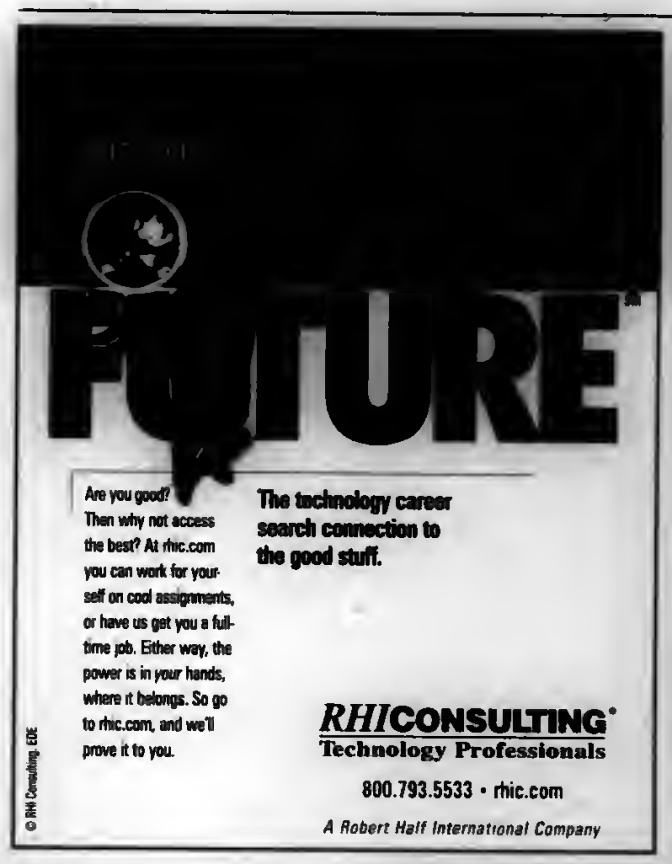
"We offer turn-key projects, as well as perform staff augmentation," explains Jeff Kleiman, vice president of recruiting. "We're not tied to any one niche market, which allows for creativity not only in the work we do but also where we do the work."

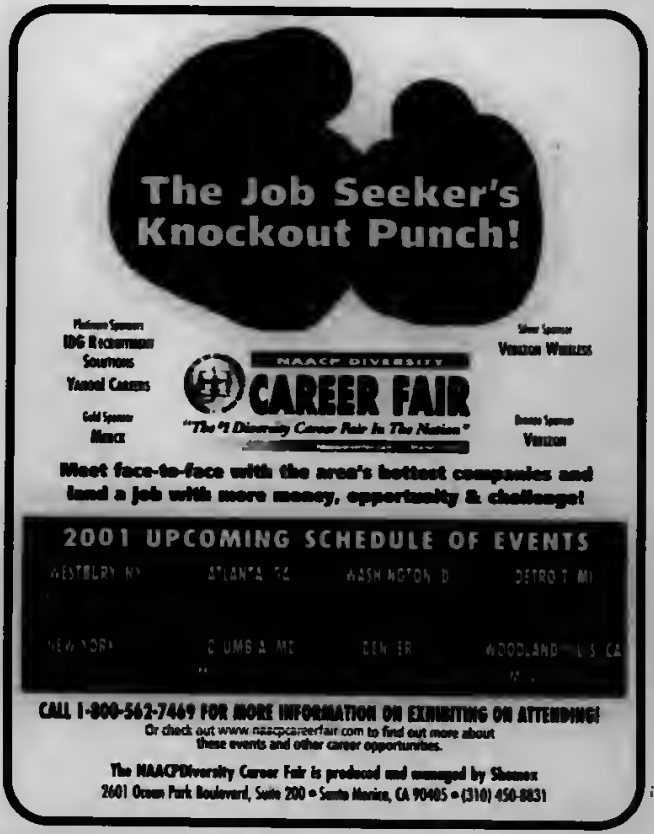
CGS is also known for its enterprise resource packages, which are currently licensed in 22 countries as ACS Optima, Blue Cherry and OptiView. The company also serves as application service provider for certain smaller clients.

"With the diversity of what we offer our clients, we're always looking for a wide range of qualified IT skills," adds Kleiman. "We are hiring application developers, business analysts, network engineers, web developers, as well as project manager, help desk and call center support staff. We offer our consultants a diversity of projects, a creative work environment, and while we are focused on doing our job, this is a place where people still have a sense of humor."

For more job opportunities with firms in New York, turn to the pages of ITcareers.

- If you'd like to take part in an upcoming ITcareers feature, contact Janis Crowley, 650.312.0607 or janis_crowley@itcareers.net.
- Produced by Carole R. Hedden
- Designed by Aldebaran Graphic Solutions


FUTURE
Are you good? Then why not access the best? At rhic.com you can work for yourself on cool assignments, or have us get you a full-time job. Either way, the power is in your hands, where it belongs. So go to rhic.com, and we'll prove it to you.
The technology career search connection to the good stuff.
RHICONSULTING
Technology Professionals
800.793.5533 • rhic.com
A Robert Half International Company
© RHI Consulting EOE


The Job Seeker's Knockout Punch!
NAACP DIVERSITY
CAREER FAIR
"The #1 Diversity Career Fair In The Nation"
Meet face-to-face with the area's hottest companies and land a job with more money, opportunity & challenge!
2001 UPCOMING SCHEDULE OF EVENTS
CALL 1-800-562-7469 FOR MORE INFORMATION ON EXHIBITING OR ATTENDING!
Or check out www.naacpcareerfair.com to find out more about these events and other career opportunities.
The NAACP Diversity Career Fair is produced and managed by Shamex
2601 Ocean Park Boulevard, Suite 200 • Santa Monica, CA 90405 • (310) 450-8831

How to Contact Computerworld

TELEPHONE/FAX

Main phone number (508) 879-0700
All editors unless otherwise noted below
Main fax number (508) 875-8931
24-hour news tip line (508) 620-7716

E-MAIL

Our Web address is **www.computerworld.com.** All staff members can be reached via e-mail using the form: **firstname_lastname@computerworld.com.**

All IDG News Service correspondents can be reached using the form: **firstname_lastname@idg.com.**

LETTERS TO THE EDITOR

Letters to the editor are welcome and should be sent to: **letters@computerworld.com.** *Include your address and telephone number.*

MAIL ADDRESS

PO Box 9171, 500 Old Connecticut Path, Framingham, Mass. 01701

SUBSCRIPTIONS/BACK ISSUES

Subscription rates: U.S., $58/year; Canada, $110/year; Central and South America, $250/year; all others, $295/year

Phone (800) 552-4431
E-mail circulation@computerworld.com
Back issues (508) 820-8167

REPRINTS/PERMISSIONS

Phone Ray Trynovich (717) 399-1900, ext. 124
E-mail rtry@rnsreprints.com

CONTACTING CW EDITORS

We invite readers to call or write with their comments and ideas. It is best to submit ideas to one of the department editors and the appropriate beat reporter.

Editor in Chief Maryfran Johnson (508) 820-8179
Editorial Director, Print/Online Patricia Keefe (508) 820-8183

DEPARTMENT/ BUREAU EDITORS

News Editor Don Tennant (508) 620-7714
Assistant News Editor Craig Stedman (508) 820-8120
Business Editor Thomas Hoffman (845) 986-9639
Technology Editor Tommy Peterson (508) 620-7729
IT Careers Editor David B. Weldon (508) 820-8166
Washington Bureau Chief Mitch Betts (202) 737-6049
West Coast Bureau Chief Pimm Fox (650) 524 7716

REPORTERS

Mobile computing/wireless Bob Brewin (301) 277-8069
Internetworking, telecom/wireless, defense and aerospace James Cope (219) 273-5309
Application development, Java, Web infrastructure, automotive Lee Copeland (773) 278-0234
General assignment, e-mail, groupware, travel Jennifer DiSabatino (508) 820-8122
Network, systems management Sam Lais (301) 270-1427
Financial services, storage Lucas Mearian (508) 820-8215
E-commerce Michael Meehan (508) 620-7704
General assignment, Intel servers, transportation/carriers Linda Rosencrance (508) 626-4734
Microsoft, retail industry Carol Sliwa (508) 626-4731
Enterprise resource planning, customer relationship management and supply-chain software, Novell Marc L. Songini (508) 820-8182
State/federal government, antitrust, legal issues, politics Patrick Thibodeau (202) 737-6081
Security, databases Dan Verton (703) 321-2277
Large systems/high-end Web server technology, security, heavy manufacturing Johnmar Vijayan (508) 820-8220
General assignment, Linux and Unix operating systems Todd Weiss (717) 560-5255

OPINIONS

Senior News Columnist Frank Hayes (503) 252-0100
Columns Editor Rick Saia (508) 820-8118

FEATURE EDITORS

Special Projects Editor Ellen Fanning (508) 820-8204
Editor at Large Mark Hall (503) 391-1158
Reviews Russell Kay (508) 820-8175
Special Projects Editor Julia King (510) 532-7599
Technology Evaluations Editor Robert L. Mitchell (508) 820-8177

FEATURE WRITERS

Gary H. Anthes (202) 737 7242
Matt Hamblen (508) 820-8567
Kathleen Melymuka (508) 620-4691
Kim S. Nash (773) 275-4133
Deborah Radcliff (707) 829-5823
Melissa Solomon (508) 620-7754

COMPUTERWORLD.COM

Director, online and design Tom Monahan (508) 820-8216
Managing editor/online Sharon Machlis (508) 820-8231
Online news editor Ken Mingis (508) 820-8545
Online news editor Maran Prokop (508) 620-7717
Communities director Vanessa DiMauro (508) 820-8110
Communities senior editor/writer Rick Saia (508) 820-8118
Communities page editor Brian Sullivan (508) 620-7760
Communities builder Barbara Sternberg (508) 620-7762
Associate art director David Waugh (508) 820-8142
Associate art director John R. Brilton (508) 820-8216
Kesley Guillotte, **marketing associate/researcher;** Peter Smith, **Web development manager;** Hewn Gersch, Mark Savery, **Web developers;** Bill Rigby, **associate Web developer;** David Ramel, **online production coordinator and e-mail newsletter editor;** Christopher Gibbons, **senior Web designer;** Matthew Murray, **graphic designer**

RESEARCH

Mari Keefe, **research manager;** Allison Wright, **research associate;** Susan Wilson, **research assistant**

COPY DESK

James Eckle, **managing editor/production** (508) 820-8202; Joan Conniff, **assistant managing editor/production;** Michele Lee, Bob Rawson, **senior copy editors;** Jacqueline Day, Eugene Demaitre, Mike Parent, Monica Sambataro, **copy editors**

GRAPHIC DESIGN

Stephanie Faucher, **design director** (508) 820-8235; Mitchell J. Hayes, **art director;** April O'Connor, **associate art director;** Julie D'Errico, **graphic designer;** Susan Cahill, **graphics coordinator;** Rich Tennant, John Klossner, **cartoonists**

ADMINISTRATIVE SUPPORT

Linda Gargone, **office manager** (ext. 8176); Lorraine Witzell (ext. 8139), Cheryl Dudek (ext. 8175)

CONTRIBUTING COLUMNISTS

Joe Auer, David Foote, Michael Gartenberg, Dan Gillmor, Thornton A. May, David Moschella, Nicholas Petreley, Fran Quittel, Paul A. Strassmann

CONTRIBUTING WRITERS

Kevin Fogarty, Leslie Goff, Amy Helen Johnson, Mathew Schwartz

COMPANIES IN THIS ISSUE

Page number refers to page on which story begins. Company names can also be searched at **www.computerworld.com**

3COM CORP 36
A.D. CHARLES & SONS INC 22
ABERDEEN GROUP INC 65
AFFILIATED COMPUTER SERVICES INC 1
AIRBUS S.A.S. 37
AMERADA HESS CORP 32
AMERICA ONLINE INC 10
AMERICAN AIRLINES INC 37
AMR RESEARCH INC 32
APPLE COMPUTER INC 22
ARIBA INC. 16
ARIZONA STATE UNIVERSITY 16
ASP INDUSTRY CONSORTIUM 1
BATTERY VENTURES 32
BONNEVILLE INTERNATIONAL CORP 32
BRIDGESTONE/FIRESTONE INC 32
BURRER HMS CORP 16
CAPELLA UNIVERSITY 40
CARNIVAL CORP 16
CARNIVAL CRUISE LINES INC 16,36
CASE WESTERN RESERVE UNIVERSITY 32
CASIO COMPUTER CO 16
CAUCUS: THE ASSOCIATION OF HIGH TECH ACQUISITION PROFESSIONALS 31
CELESTICA INC. 22
CENTER FOR ADVANCED PURCHASING STUDIES 16
CHARLES RIVER VENTURES 32
CHECKPOINT SOFTWARE TECHNOLOGIES LTD 64
CICALA & ASSOCIATES LLC 7
CISCO CORP 1
CISCO SYSTEMS INC 18,20,36,64
CLARENT CORP 32
COMMERCE ONE INC 16
COMMUNICATIONS NETWORK ARCHITECTS INC 8
COMPAQ COMPUTER CORP 1,6,7,8,10,22,24,63
COMPTIA 38,40
COMPUTER ASSOCIATES INTERNATIONAL INC 48
CONNECTICUT GENERAL LIFE INSURANCE CO 1
CURRENT ANALYSIS INC 16
D.H. BROWN ASSOCIATES INC 1
DANA CORP 16
DEFENSE ADVANCED RESEARCH PROJECTS AGENCY 52
DELL COMPUTER CORP 8,37,62
DIAGEO PLC 16
DICE INC. 44
DIRECTPIT 40
DRUGSTORE.COM INC 1
EBAY INC 22
ELMER'S PRODUCTS INC 1
EMORY UNIVERSITY 32
ENCOMPASS ENTERPRISE 1
APPLICATIONS CONSULTING 1
EXODUS COMMUNICATIONS INC 32
EXXON MOBIL CORP 32
FBI 16
FEDERAL TRADE COMMISSION 8
FIRST VIRGINIA BANKS INC 16
FOOTE PARTNERS LLC 48
FORRESTER RESEARCH INC 32
FRIEDMAN BILLINGS RAMSEY GROUP INC 22
GAZDZIOK NETWORKS INC 32
GARTNER INC 1,8
GATEWAY INC 43
GEDAS INC 1
GENERAL ELECTRIC CO 32
GCA INFORMATION GROUP INC. 8
GREAT BRIDGE LLC 48
HAMMER AND CO 49
HEWLETT PACKARD CO. 1,6,7,8,10,24,56,62
HITACHI LTD 10
HOME PRODUCTS INTERNATIONAL INC 1
HOT JOBS.COM LTD 44
I2 TECHNOLOGIES INC 16
IBM 6,8,10,22,32,48,56,60
IDAHO POWER CO 10
IDC 8
ILLUMINATA INC 1
INDEPENDENT PILOTS ASSOCIATION 37
INDIGO NV 10
INDUS INTERNATIONAL INC 10
INTEL CORP 1,10
INTEREX 1
INTERNAL REVENUE SERVICE 41
INTERNATIONAL COMPUTER NEGOTIATORS INC 31
INTERNET ENGINEERING TASK FORCE 54
INTERNET SECURITY SYSTEMS INC 21
J.P. MORGAN CHASE & CO 16
JETBLUE AIRWAYS CORP 37
JUPITER MEDIA METRIX INC 34
KSL TELEVISION & RADIO 48
LAWRENCE LIVERMORE NATIONAL LABORATORY 1
LEHMAN BROTHERS HOLDINGS INC 16
LINKO DATA SYSTEMS INC 48
LITTON PRC 40
LM ERICSSON TELEPHONE CO 44
LONDON LIFE INSURANCE CO. 16
LUCENT TECHNOLOGIES INC 32
M.D. ANDERSON CANCER CENTER 20
MANAGISTICS GROUP INC 10
MASSACHUSETTS ASSOCIATION OF PERSONNEL SERVICES 44
MCDATA CORP 22
MCNAUGHTON-MCKAY ELECTRIC CO. 1
METALDYNE CORP 1
METABEX 20
MICROSOFT CORP 1,38,44,47,53,56,62
MIT LABORATORY FOR COMPUTER SCIENCE 14
MORGAN STANLEY DEAN WITTER & CO 48
MUTUAL OF OMAHA INSURANCE CO 14
NATIONAL SCIENCE FOUNDATION 32
NATIONAL SECURITY AGENCY 54
NEC CORP 10
NETOBJECTS INC 22
NETSCAPE COMMUNICATIONS CORP 23,47
NETSORTEN TECHNOLOGIES INC 16
NETWORK ASSOCIATES INC 10
NOKIA CORP 44
NOVELL INC 48
NUSPHERE CORP 48
OCEAN GROUP 48
OPENCOLA LTD 49
ORACLE CORP 32,44,48
OSHKOSH B'GOSH INC 1
P&O COLD LOGISTICS 44
PALM INC 44
PEOPLESOFT INC 1
PEROT SYSTEMS CORP 16
PERSONAL FUND INC 49
PLAIN DEALER PUBLISHING CO. 1
PROJECT MANAGEMENT INSTITUTE 32
RATIONAL SOFTWARE CORP 44
REBOUL, MACMURRAY 1
REINER ASSOCIATES INC 7
REUTERS MEDIA 43
RIGGS BANK 16
SABRE HOLDINGS CORP 1,24
SARS INC 1
SAVANGATOR INC 22
SAP AG 48
SAP LABS INC 48
SCANDINAVIAN AIRLINES SYSTEM AB 44
SCHINDLER ELEVATOR CORP 1
SECURITIES AND EXCHANGE COMMISSION 16
SLASHDOT 48
SLEEPYCAT SOFTWARE INC 48
SMARTFORCE 40
SONICWALL INC 16
SONY CORP 32
SPRINT CORP 1
SUMMIT STRATEGIES INC 1
SUN MICROSYSTEMS INC 18,22,54,56,62
SUNTRUST BANKS INC 16
TECHPROS INC 44
TENET HEALTHCARE CORP 16
TESSCO TECHNOLOGIES INC 1
THE APACHE SOFTWARE FOUNDATION 42
THE BOEING CO 32
THE BROOKINGS INSTITUTION 8
THE CAPITAL GROUP COS. 40
THE HARTFORD FINANCIAL SERVICES GROUP INC 48
THE KROGER CO 32
THE MASIE CENTER 32
THE MONY GROUP INC 16
THE PILLSBURY CO. 16
THE UNIVERSITY OF SOUTHERN CALIFORNIA 32
THE WALT DISNEY CO 22
TIVOLI SYSTEMS INC 48
TOSHIBA CORP 62
TRANSOCEAN SEDCO FOREX INC 10
TURBOLINUX INC 32
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE 16
UAL CORP 37
UBS AG 16
UNIVERSITY OF CALIFORNIA, BERKELEY 48,53
UNIVERSITY OF IOWA 8
UNIVERSITY OF TEXAS 20
UPS AIR CARGO 37
VERIZON WIRELESS 16
VISA INTERNATIONAL INC 16
VOLKSWAGEN OF AMERICA INC 1
WESTERN DIGITAL CORP 62
WORLD WIDE WEB CONSORTIUM 42
XIMIAN INC 47,55
YAHOO INC 22,46
ZUMIEZ INC. 65

ADVERTISERS INDEX

American Power Conversion . . 9
www.apcc.com 888-289-APCC
Avaya 39
www.avaya.com
Bitpipe 28
www.bitpipe.com
Canon 20-21
www.imagerunner.com
Cisco 23
www.cisco.com
Compaq Computer Corp . . . 11
www.compaq.com
Computer Associates . . . 2-3
www.ca.com
InterSystems Corp. 46
www.intersystems.com
Microsoft MSDN . . . 12-13
www.microsoft.com/windows2000/server
Microsoft MSDN . . . 26-27*
www.msdn.microsoft.com/subscriptions
Microsoft Project 2000 . . 34-35
www.microsoft.com
Microstrategy 43
www.microstrategy.com
Princeton Softech C3
www.storemaster.com
SAS 50-51
www.sas.com
Sprint C4
www.sprint.com
Storage Directory 16/17
Storage Networking World . . . 17
www.computerworld.com/snw
Sun Microsystems 45
www.sun.com
Sybase 18-19
www.sybase.com
Syncsort 4
www.syncsort.com
Webesense 30
www.webesense.com
Yipes 29
www.yipes.com

*Regional Select Edition

This index is provided as an additional service. The publisher does not assume any liability for errors or omissions.

Continued from page 1

Microsoft

the ability of PC makers to customize systems and offer competing software products.

Ashok Bakhshi, IT director at Schindler Elevator Corp. in Morristown, N.J., said he's relieved by the decision because he was concerned about a breakup's potential effect on product integration. An intact Microsoft means he doesn't "have to worry about multiple vendors [and] multiple interfaces," he said.

The benefits that could have been gained by splitting Microsoft into two companies were questionable, said Jon C. Dell'Antonia, information systems director at clothing maker OshKosh B'Gosh Inc. in Osh Kosh, Wis. "It might introduce more competition, but it might not," he said. "Instead of one giant, you [could] have two."

But others had been hoping that the antitrust case would help reduce Microsoft's sway over the software market. "Unless there is something new that happens, it's going to be business as usual," said Donald Stroud, information systems director at Plain Dealer Publishing Co. in Cleveland. "Microsoft will continue to dominate the industry. I wish somehow, some way, there was a reasonably strong competitor."

In making last week's move, the Bush administration opened itself up to attack from Microsoft critics who have said that anything less than a breakup will be ineffective in restraining the company.

"It sounds to me like [government officials] are all but giving up," said David Smith, an analyst at Gartner Inc. in Stamford, Conn. "There are going to be some conduct remedies, but it remains to be seen just how much more than a slap on the wrist they are."

But a Justice Department official defended the government's actioo and argued that the agency will now be able to move more swiftly to seek changes in Microsoft's business practices.

"Is this something that we view as going light on Microsoft? Absolutely not," said the official, speaking on the condition that he not be identified. "We believe that we can get prompt and effective relief that addresses the core monopoly maintenance claims ... and we're going to get [it] soon."

The decision not to try to separate Microsoft into an operating systems company and a separate business for its other products also had the backing of the 18 states still involved in the antitrust case, according to the Justice Department.

The department also said it wouldn't continue to pursue a claim that Microsoft had illegally tied its Internet Explorer Web browser to Windows.

U.S. District Court Judge Thomas Penfield Jackson, who ran the trial phase of the case, ordered a breakup of Microsoft last year. But Stephen Houck, the former lead trial counsel for the 18 states, said the Justice Department faces an uphill battle to persuade a new judge to do the same thing. Houck cited the skepticism about a breakup that the U.S. Court of Appeals expressed in June while affirming the ruling that Microsoft illegally maintained its desktop operating system monopoly.

"I think the government opted to pursue a strategy [it] thought would be effective and fairly quick," said Houck, who's now an attorney at Reboul, MacMurray, Hewitt, Maynard & Kristol in New York. A conduct remedy could actually be more onerous to Microsoft by subjecting the company "to continual scrutiny," he added.

The case was remanded to the U.S. District Court in Washington by the appeals court late last month. The new judge assigned to the case has scheduled a status conference for Sept. 21. The Justice Department last week said it plans to seek an expedited process that will include a review of recent developments in the software industry.

Microsoft officials were muted in their public response to last week's developments and simply reaffirmed their desire to resolve the case.

The Justice Department said it doesn't plan to try to block the release of Microsoft's new Windows XP desktop operating system, which is due for release Oct. 25. But the official who spoke at the agency's briefing made it clear that "a remedy will ... apply to any product that Microsoft sells."

Quick Link To access our special focus page covering Microsoft antitrust issues, visit our site.
www.computerworld.com/cfm1100

Continued from page 1

PeopleSoft Suit

support. The insurer wants PeopleSoft to pay the unspecified cost of the internal applicatioo development and is seeking punitive damages plus interest and legal fees.

PeopleSoft declined to comment on the specifics of the suit, saying it hadn't seen the complaint yet. "But PeopleSoft provided CIGNA with software that it licensed and performed services that CIGNA contracted for," a PeopleSoft spokesman said. "It is unfortunate that for internal reasons, CIGNA was unable successfully to adopt our software, but this was not related to the quality of the software or services provided by PeopleSoft."

It's rare that the relationship between a vendor sucb as PeopleSoft, which typically is seeo as a user-friendly company, and a large customer like CIGNA would deteriorate to this degree, said Joshua Greenbaum, an analyst at Enterprise Applications Consulting in Daly City, Calif.

"The big question is, How did it get to be so bad?" Greenbaum said. "In general, these suits are about the implementation and not the software [itself]." For the most part, he added, PeopleSoft has a relatively strong track record for customer satisfaction.

However, Connecticut General's complaint alleges that it isn't the only company to be mistreated by PeopleSoft. The 200-page suit includes supplementary legal documents from lawsuits filed in recent years by several other PeopleSoft customers, including Home Products International Inc. in Chicago, McNaughton-McKay Electric Co. in Madison Heights, Mich., and the now-defunct retailer Bradlees Inc.

PeopleSoft's spokesman said he needs to investigate those cases before commenting about them.

An attorney for Connecticut General declined to comment in more detail about the insurance company's suit and said officials at the company wouldn't discuss the charges or the failed project.

According to the legal filing, Connecticut General decided four years ago that its accounts receivable billing system, which handles $5 billion in transactions annually, was outdated and needed to be replaced. In mid-1999, the suit states, the company signed a $5 million-plus deal with PeopleSoft covering software licenses, technical support and implementation and customization services.

The project started that October and was supposed to be based on PeopleSoft 7.5 or a subsequent release, according to the suit. But by the following month, Connecticut General personnel "began to suspect that ... the PeopleSoft team [was] having difficulty performing the customization and implementation services."

PeopleSoft replaced the workers assigned to the project and sent in a "crisis management team," the suit states. But early last year, Connecticut General charged, PeopleSoft said the original project bid was flawed and raised the price to $11.7 million, with the possibility of another 20% increase on top of that amount.

Connecticut General further claimed that PeopleSoft "failed to properly customize and implement" the promised software, leaving it "inoperable ... and entirely useless."

See You in Court

Connecticut General has filed a 13-count civil suit against PeopleSoft over a botched implementation of a new finance system.

What the suit claims: Connecticut General charges that PeopleSoft breached an agreement for support and consulting services and falsely claimed that it could customize and install an accounts receivable billing system for the insurer.

What's at stake: After investing more than $5 million, Connecticut General said, it didn't get the promised software and had to develop its own application. It's suing PeopleSoft to recover what it spent plus damages and legal fees.

PeopleSoft's response: The company said it fulfilled the requirements of the contract and blames the failure of the installation on "internal reasons" at the insurer.

Periodical postage paid at Framingham, Mass. and other mailing offices. Posted under Canadian International Publication agreement #0385697. CANADIAN POSTMASTER: Please return undeliverable copy to PO Box 1632, Windsor, Ontario N9A 7C9. Computerworld (ISSN 0010-4841) is published weekly, except a single combined issue for the last two weeks in December by Computerworld, Inc., 500 Old Connecticut Path, Box 9171, Framingham, Mass. 01701-9171. Copyright 2001 by Computerworld Inc. All rights reserved. Computerworld can be purchased for resale and educational use through University Microfilms Inc., 300 N. Zeeb Road, Ann Arbor, Mich. 48106. Computerworld is indexed. Back issues, if available, may be purchased from the circulation department. Photocopy rights: permission to photocopy for internal or personal use is granted by Computerworld Inc. for libraries and other users registered with the Copyright Clearance Center (CCC), provided that the base fee of $3 per copy of the article, plus 50 cents per page, is paid directly to Copyright Clearance Center, 27 Congress St., Salem, Mass. 01970. Reports (minimum 100 copies) and permission to reprint may be purchased from Rita Trimovich, Computerworld Reprints, c/o Reprint Management Services, Cloverleaf Corporate Center, 1691 Ohio Homestead Lane, Lancaster, Pa. 17601, (717) 399-1900, Ext. 108, Fax (717) 399-8900, Web site: www.reprintnet.com, E-mail: rtrimovich@reprintnet.com. Requests for missing issues will be honored only if received within 60 days of issue date. Subscription rates: $5 per copy; U.S. - $99 per year; Canada - $110 per year; Canada & the Americas $250 per year; Europe - $295 per year; all other countries - $295 per year. Subscriptions and toll-free (800) 552-4431. POSTMASTER: Send Form 3579 (Change of Address) to Computerworld, PO Box 512, Mount Morris, IL 61054-0512.

BPA ABM

FRANK HAYES/FRANKLY SPEAKING

Winners and Losers

SO WHO WON? WHO LOST? Hewlett-Packard's purchase of Compaq is a gamble — and we won't see the ultimate results for years. A lot can change in the time it will take for HP and Compaq to gain regulatory approval, complete their merger and "rationalize" product lines and sales strategies. Technology, the economy and the marketplace could shift dramatically along the way.

But why should that stop anyone from declaring winners and losers after the first few days?

Winner: IBM. Investors apparently think the deal stinks for HP and Compaq. By the end of trading on Tuesday, the day after the announcement, HP's and Compaq's stock prices had dived and IBM's was up. Why? IBM's profits have been climbing. HP's profits barely exist, Compaq's have disappeared, and the combined company's revenues are expected to drop for the next two years. Someday, the new HP may be a threat to IBM — but not any time soon.

Loser: The HP way. David Packard died in 1996. Bill Hewlett was buried last January. And Tuesday, Hewlett's people-centric "management by walking around" corporate culture was put to rest with HP's announcement that it will pink-slip 15,000 of its own and Compaq's employees so it can afford the merger.

Loser: IT purchasing choice. HP will rationalize the merged product lines — that means getting rid of products. In the meantime, it'll be a year before corporate IT people know exactly which products will be chopped and what their options will be.

Winner: IT budgets, at least in the short term. We're already in a PC price war, and Dell will step up the price pressure to grab customers who had Compaq brand loyalty. And once the HP/Compaq merger is complete, the new HP will be going after IBM's successful services business, giving leverage to IT shops that are willing to shop around in that arena.

Loser: Microsoft, slightly. For Redmond, it's one less PC-making customer. It's also a little less political leverage. HP, Compaq and Digital have been three of Microsoft's strongest allies over the past decade in its battles with regulators and other opponents. Now, they comprise, er, *one* of Microsoft's strongest allies.

Winner: Dell, probably. If Dell can grab former Compaq customers, it could win big — and they'll be up for grabs as HP cuts product lines and shifts customers from Compaq to the HP brand name. Some analysts think Dell will eventually need to buy an enterprise services company of its own to stay in the game. But wasn't that Compaq's plan?

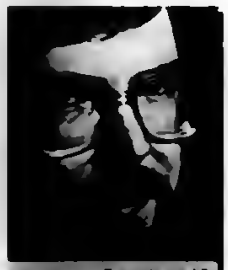
Winner: Gateway, maybe. What Dell doesn't get, Gateway probably will. (That's if Sony, Toshiba and other vendors don't get there first.)

Loser *and* winner: Sun Microsystems. There's no love to be lost between staid HP and its brash cross-town rival. The new HP will continue to undercut Sun's control of Java, and now Sun will be fighting to get Java on HP's PCs. But Sun doesn't have to worry about PC price wars — it doesn't make PCs. And nothing in the old HP or Compaq was able to stand in the way of Sun running rampant in the server market.

Winner *and* loser: Linux. HP and Compaq are both strong Linux backers, and that's not likely to change. But for the next two years, HP and Compaq will be too busy trying to make the merger work to spend much effort making Linux more successful.

Loser: HP CEO Carly Fiorina – at least in the short term. Tuesday morning, HP's stock price was at a 52-week low. As of Tuesday night, it had dropped almost 20% and was at a *five-year* low. That's gotta hurt. And Fiorina faces the unenviable task of absorbing Compaq and the undigested remains of Digital, chopping another 10% of the combined company's workers and presiding over what she admits will be revenue declines for the next two years.

Fiorina may win in the end — but it's going to feel like she's lost for a long time to come.



Frank Hayes, *Computerworld*'s senior news columnist, has covered IT for more than 20 years. Contact him at frank_hayes@computerworld.com.

SHARK TANK

THREE WEEKS after he's hired, IT pilot fish shows up for his first day on the new job. But his new cube is PC-less. Fish's new boss explains: Orders for new PCs aren't placed until after the employee starts work. "That's so we don't waste money on a new PC that's not needed," boss says. "But I'm supposed to develop PC software," says fish. "What am I supposed to do in the meantime?" Boss shrugs: "Look busy."

MAINTENANCE TECH has just worked on the computer room's fire-suppression system, and he's giving this pilot fish and other IT staffers a quick session on emergency procedures. "I have the system in test mode, so we don't have to worry," he says. "But in the event of an emergency, you would press this red button to shut off all electricity and engage the system." Tech pushes the button – plunging them all into darkness and shutting down every machine in the computer room. Out of the darkness comes a timid voice: "How many people are mad at me right now?" Fish: "About 200."

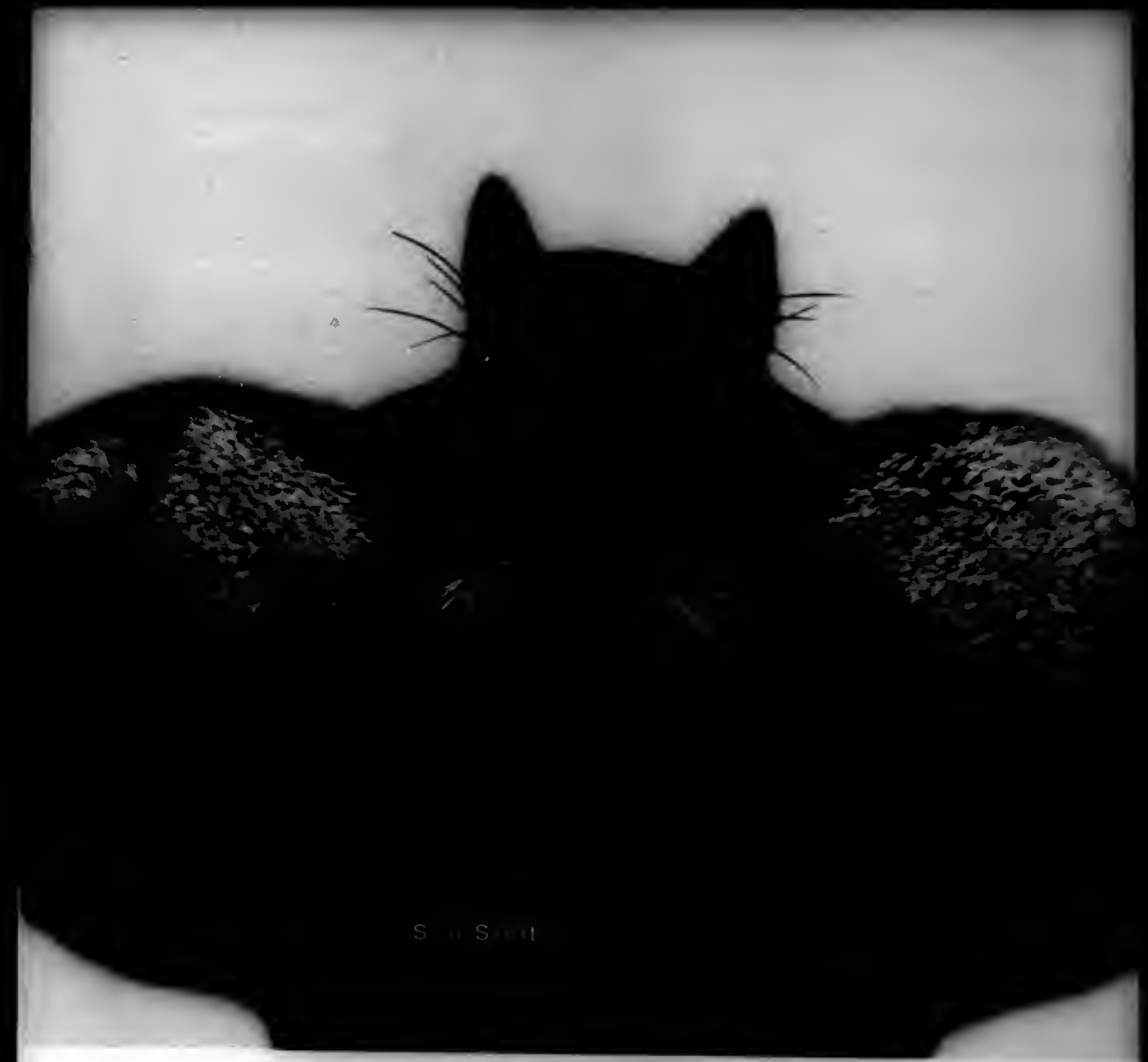
BOSS CAN'T GET a Web page to print without it running off the right side of the paper. IT manager pilot fish starts explaining how to change his PC's settings, but he cuts her off. "That seems like a lot of work," boss says impatiently. "Couldn't I just move my printer to the right?"

AS A SEVERE thunderstorm approaches, facilities manager gives staff a heads-up to close their windows. Pilot fish and most of the IT staff race out to the parking lot to roll up their car windows. On the way back to his desk, fish passes a new hire who has just shut down all his Windows applications – and who asks fish, "Dude, when can we log back on?"

Talk to me, dude: **sharky@computerworld.com**. You score a sharp Shark shirt if your true tale of IT life sees print – or if it shows up in the daily feed at *computerworld.com/sharky*

The 5th Wave

©Rich Tennant www.the5thwave.com
"The entire system is down. The computer people blame the modem people who blame the phone people who blame it on our moon being in the fifth house with Venus ascending."

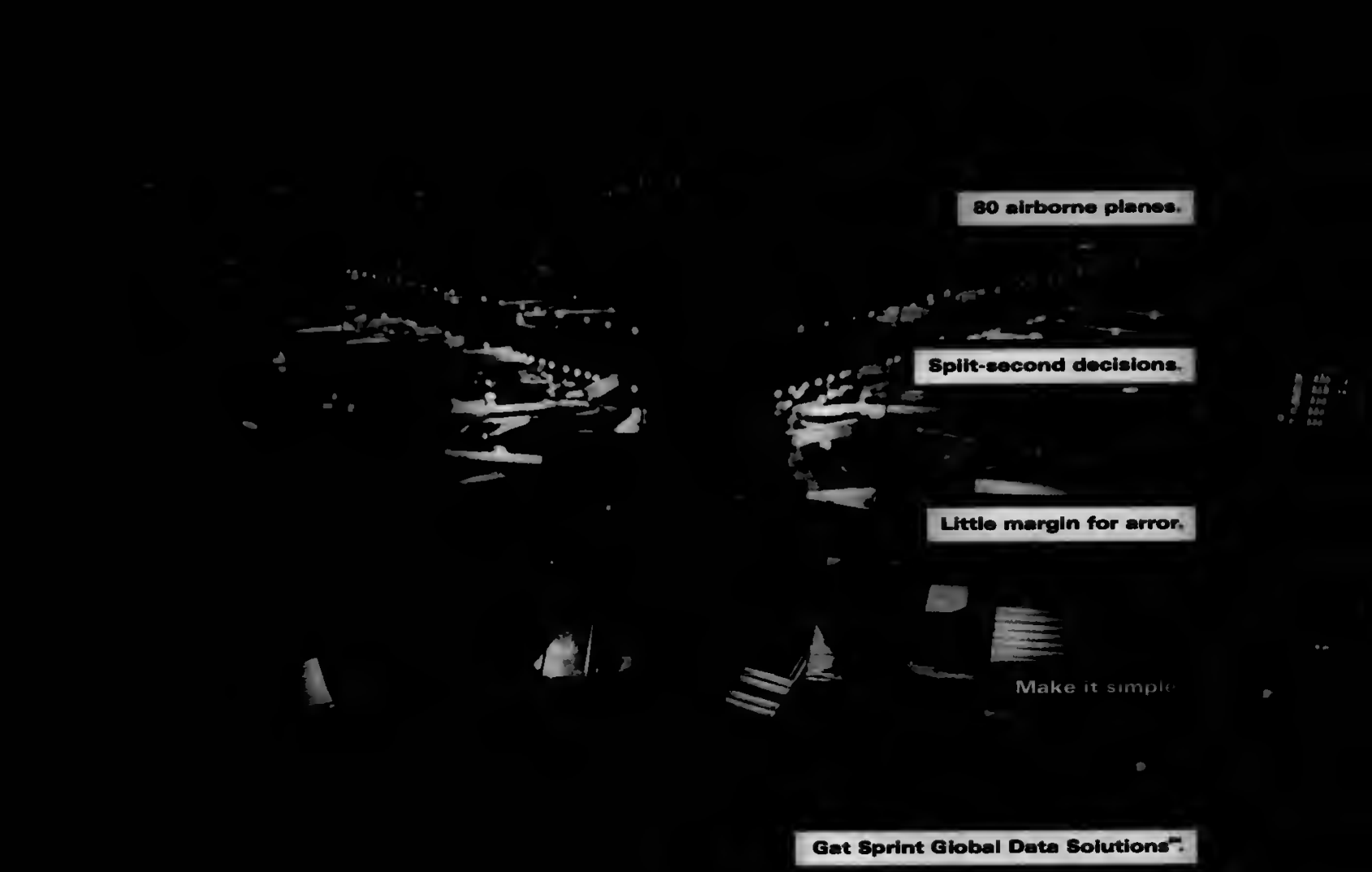


active archive

Introducing Active Archive Solutions: The intelligent way to optimize database performance. Active archiving is a breakthrough way to relieve the pain of overloaded databases, sluggish application performance and endless hardware upgrades. Database size is dramatically reduced by systematically setting aside infrequently used data. However, the data is always kept close at hand for easy access. Best of all, you save money by optimizing the hardware you already have. Get smarter. Call 800-457-7060 or visit **www.storesmarter.com.**

princeton softech

© 2001 Princeton Softech Inc. All rights reserved.



For performance, reliability, and customer support, Sprint can help reduce your worries.

With so much riding on a network's performance, only a communications company familiar with implementing and managing sophisticated networks should even be considered.

With Sprint, you get high-performance WAN and Internet solutions for your domestic and international needs that you can both rely on and build upon, with new e-business applications. Sprint Global Data products and services help you leverage your existing technology or migrate to more advenced data solutions to keep your mission-critical data flowing freely (and securely)

The self-healing SONET technology of the Sprint network, with fewer network outages then other major carriers, provides your network with increased survivability.

That, combined with some of the most comprehensive service level agreements in the industry, fortifies our commitment to network performance and quality customer service

Want in-depth information to feel even more secure?

Visit www.sprintbiz.com/deta_solutions
or call 1 877 203-7263

Sprint.

Copyright © Sprint 2001 All rights reserved